DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — 1

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S/2S/3 4-3 Inf	FSB PEPPER BS495716	Hour 0001 Date 1 NOV 68	Hour 2400 Date 1 NOV 68

ITEM	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
01	0001	(c)	JOURNAL OPENED		
02	0100	(c)	Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,CO,S3	MT
03	0200	(c)	Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,CO,S3	MT
04	0300	(c)	Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,CO,S3	MT
05	0400	(c)	Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,CO,S3	MT
06	0500	(c)	Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,CO,S3	MT
			John F Reiger		
			JOHN F REIGER, CPT SIG		
07	0600	(c)	Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,CO,S3	MT
08	0700	(c)	Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,CO,S3	LW
09	0715	(c)	Co B & Recon rec'd 10 to 15 rds SA fire fr vic BS478781. Arty called; res unk.	CO,S3,BDE	LW
10	0800	(c)	Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,CO,S3	LW
11	0830	(c)	Req'd dog tms fr Bde. 8 dog tms w/3 day rations.	BDE,CO,S3	LW
12	0830	(c)	Co D's 2nd & 3rd plat departed NDP loc BS494779 at 0830hrs to search out area where probable sniper fire was rec'd fr last night.	BDE,CO,S3 M	LW
13	0840	(c)	Rec'd msg fr Bde: ref item #11; Bde will give 4-3 Inf 4 dog tms instead of original req of 8 dog tms.	CO,S3 Downgraded at 3 yr intervals Declassif after 12 yrs.	LW

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
ROBERT F WOODRUFF, CPT INF

Signature
Robert F Woodruff

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Page No. 2

Unit or Installation	Location	Period Covered From (Hour, Date)	Period Covered To (Hour, Date)
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	FSB PEPPER BS495716	0001 1 NOV 68	2400 1 NOV 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
14	0844	(c)	Rec'd fr Bn LNO, 1st LT Carlo, confir-	CO,S3	SCP
			mation of verbal orders: FRAGORD 41-68		
			to OPORD 15-67 (Opn VERNON LAKE I) 1		
			copy, 11th LIB FRAGORD 42-68 to OPORD		
			15-67 (Opn VERNON LAKE I, PHASE II) 2		
			copies, 11th LIB FRAGORD 43-68 to OPORD		
			15-67 (Controlled fire zone) 2 copies,		
			11th LIB.		
15	0845	(c)	Co A rec'd 75 to 100 rds of sniper fire	BDE,CO,S3	SCP
			fr vic BS491778. Arty called assess-	M	
			ment unk.		
16	0900	(c)	Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	CO,S3	SCP
17	0900	(c)	At 0845hrs Utility acft (HU-1D) 428 rep	BDE,CO,S3	LW
			rec'd 30 rds of AK-47 fire fr vic BS491	M	
			778. Also rec'd an explosion under tail		
			rotator; altitude unk, acft cont'd to		
			fly. More to follow.		
18	0915	(c)	Rec'd final rept fr Utility acft 428	BDE,CO,S3	LW
			Acft rec'd 1 rd in right rear of acft		
			w/return to LZ BRONCO for repairs.		
19	0916	(c)	Co D's 2nd & 3rd plat loc BS502733.	BDE,CO,S3,M	LW

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
ROBERT F WOODRUFF, CPT INF	Robert F Woodruff

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Page 3

Unit or Installation	Location	Period Covered From (Hour, Date)	Period Covered To (Hour, Date)
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	FSB PEPPER BS495716	0001 1 NOV 68	2400 1 NOV 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
20	0920	(c)	Msg sent to Co's A,B,D & Recon fr LTC Russell Bn CO: units to close to vic of obj 8 and K by 1200hrs.	CO,S3,M	LW
21	0945	(c)	Co A apprehended 1 VCS vic BS500776. Age 50, no wpn.	BDE,CO,S3,M	JCP
22	0945	(c)	Msg sent to Co B & Recon plat fr Bn CO: both units move in assigned sector to BS499760; Co's A & D move to assigned sector vic BS505767.	CO,S3,M	LW
23	0955	(c)	Co D 2nd & 3rd plat closed back into NDP vic BS494779.	BDE,CO,S3,M	LW
24	1000	(c)	Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,CO,S3	LW
25	1050	(c)	Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	CO,S3	JPC
26	1053	(c)	Res of VCS apprehended by Co A BS500776 stated he has no connections with VC but has knowledge of two (2) guerrilles in his village and knows the names and where they live. VC names are Bui To and Bui Cam. The guerrillas often force the villagers to dig fox holes along the traih and clean up the village. Sometimes the villagers are forced to work as laborers	BDE,CO,S3,S2	LW

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
ROBERT F WOODRUFF, CPT INF

Signature
Robert F Woodruff

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	FSB PEPPER BS495716	Hour Date 0001 1 NOV 68	Hour Date 2400 1 NOV 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
27	1105	(c)	Co D req DUSTOFF for 2 US; line #7	CO,S3,S1	LW
			Patterson Wayne O, RA14641231 (bad feet)	PSG	
			line #142 Neubauer, Thomas A, PFC US567		
			14223 (bad finger). DUSTOFF completed		
			at 1145hrs.		
28	1150	(c)	Bn SITREP neg: all ele moving at this	BDE,CO,S3	LW
			time.		
29	1205	(c)	Bn loc: Co A BS503776; Co B BS483772;	BDE,CO,S3,M	LW
			Co C OPCON 3-1 Inf; Co D BS498773; Re-		
			con BS483772.		
30	1225	(c)	Late Entry: At 1050hrs Co D rptd that	BDE,CO,S3,M	LW
			HELIX dropped two dud bomb during air-		
			strikes at BS496785. Co A instructed		
			to loc and destroy bombs.		
31	1305	(c)	Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A same; Co B BS	CO,S3,M	SCP
			486766; Co C OPCON 3-1 Inf; Co D BS505-		
			764; Recon plat w/Co B.		
32	1402	(c)	Bn SITREP neg: all loc same except Co D	BDE,CO,S3,M	SCP
			BS505768.		
33	1435	(c)	Co C 4-3 Inf released OPCON fr 3-1 Inf	BDE,CO,S3,M	SCP
			airlifted back to 4-3 Inf AO. 1st lift		
			PZ 1405hrs LZ 1413hrs (LZ cold); 2nd		
				cont	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
ROBERT F WOODRUFF, CPT INF	Robert F Woodruff

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	FSB PEPPER BS495716	Hour Date 0001 1 NOV 68	Hour Date 2400 1 NOV 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			PZ 1412hrs LZ 1420hrs (LZ cold). LZ coord BS503777.		
34	1437	(c)	Late Entry: At 1425hrs CPT Woodruff, Bn Dty Off sent msg to all Rifle Co's 4-3 Inf ref to requesting 3 days C-rations to be delivered tonight. All Co's acknowledged msg.	CO,S3	SCP
35	1505	(c)	Bn SITREP neg: only change Co B & Recon plat BS492757.	CO,S3,M	SCP
36	1602	(c)	Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A BS503776; Co B BS498760 w/Recon plat; Co C BS503777; Co D BS505768.	BDE,CO,S3	SCP
37	1625	(c)	Msg to units 4-3 Inf fr MAJ McAnaw, Bn S3; all ele w/have acknowledged 1 amb (plat size or equivilent).	CO,S3,UNITS	SCP
38	1640	(c)	Rec'd Co B's propsed amb loc BS501763.	CO,S3,M	SCP
39	1704	(c)	Bn SITREP neg: loc same except Co C commenced move to NDP.	CO,S3,M	SCP
40	1730	(c)	Rec'd Bn unit strength: Co A (-) 11, 1st plat 24, 2nd plat 26, 3rd plat 25, mort plat 14; Co B (-) 10, 1st plat 21, 2nd plat 25, 3rd plat 24, mort plat 15;	CO,S3	SCP

cont

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

ROBERT F WOODRUFF, CPT INF

Signature

Robert F Woodruff

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Unit or Installation	Location	Period Covered From	Period Covered To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	FSB PEPPER BS495716	Hour Date 0001 1 NOV 68	Hour Date 2400 1 NOV 68

ITEM	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Co C (-) 11, 1st plat 17, 2nd plat 26, 3rd plat 13, mort plat 21; Co D (-) 6, 1st plat 18, 2nd plat 14, 3rd plat 20, mort plat 12; Recon plat 33.		
41	1800	(c)	Req 1hr extension on C & C. Req approved	CO,S3	JPC
42	1900	(c)	Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	CO,S3	JPC
43	1930	(c)	1st plat Co C engaged 4 VC coord BS498-762; 2 VC in rice paddies & obs 2 VC evading. Res 1 VC KIA	BDE,CO,S3	JPC
44	1945	(c)	2nd plat Co A rec'd sniper fire while enroute to amb site; Arty called in; res unk.	BDE,CO,S3	JPC
45	2000	(c)	Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A NDP BS505762 Co B NDP BS498760; Co C NDP BS499760; Co D NDP BS505762; Recon plat w/Co B.	BDE,CO,S3,M	JPC
46	2050	(c)	FSB PEPPER obs 1st B-52 strike to W.	CO,S3	JPC
47	2100	(c)	Bn SITREP neg: amb loc; Co A 2nd plat BS503758; Co B 1st plat BS503754; Co C 1st plat BS500762.	BDE,CO,S3,M	JPC
48	2108	(c)	FSB PEPPER obs 2nd B-52 strike.	CO,S3	JPC
49	2140	(c)	Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	CO,S3	JPC
50	2200	(c)	Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,CO,S3	JPC

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
GERALD JONES, CPT SIG

Signature
Gerald Jones

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page nr: 7 | Nr of Pages:

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ PEPPER BS495716	Hour Date 0001 1 NOV 68	Hour Date 2400 1 NOV 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
51	2207	(C)	Co D spotted 3 VC vic coord BS505762	BDE, CO, S3	JPC
			moving N near perimeter. Fired M-79		
			Arty illum called; res unk.		
52	2250	(C)	Correction Co D strength; CP 7, 1st plat	CO, S3	JPC
			18, 2nd plat 14, 3rd plat 20, wpn plat		
			13.		
53	2300	(C)	Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, CO, S3	JPC
54	2355	(C)	Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, CO, S3	JPC
55.	SUMMARY -		(C) 4-3 Inf had no major enemy contact throughout the period		
	Co C 4-3 Inf was released OPCON from 3-1 Inf eff 1405 hrs. Opn throughout				
	the day resulted in 1 VC KIA & 1 VN detained for questioning. Utility				
	Aircraft for 4-3 Inf ~~returned to LZ Bronco for repairs~~ recd 1 rd of AK-47				
	in tail boom from vic BS491778. Aircraft returned to LZ Bronco for repairs.				
	Recd FragOrds 41-68, 42-68, & 43-68 to OPORD 15-68 11th LIB.				
56.		2400	(U) Journal Closed		JPC

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
GERALD JONES, CPT SIG

Signature
Gerald Jones

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	Page nr:	Nr of Pages:

Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ PEPPER BS495716	Hour Date 0001 2 Nov 68	Hour Date 1600 2 Nov 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
01	0001		(U) Journal Opened:		
02	0100		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same.	Bde. Co. S-3	JPC
03	0200		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same.	Bde. Co. S-3	MT
04	0300		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same.	Bde. Co. S-3	MT
05	0400		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same.	Bde. Co. S-3	MT
06	0500		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same.	Bde. Co. S-3	MT
07	0600		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same.	Bde. Co. S-3	MT
08	0700		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Location.	Bde. Co. S-3	MT
			Co. A. BS505762, Amb. closed, back in		
			at 0635Hrs.		
			Co. B. BS498760, Amb. closed, back in		
			at 0615Hrs.		
			Co. C. BS499760 Amb. closed, back in		
			at 0650Hrs. Recon, moved out at 0745Hrs.		
			for the PZ.		
09	0800		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same.	Bde. Co. S-3	JPC
10	0900		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: All units loc. PZ	Bde. Co. S-3	JPC
			John F Rieger		
			JOHN F. RIEGER, CPT. Signal		
11	0905		(C) PZ & LZ time for 4-3 Inf Advance		JPC
			Party. PZ 0905 LZ 0911 (FSB CORK- Phase	DOWNGRADED AT 12 YRS.	3 YR.
			III)	VALS. DECLASSIFIED AT	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
JOHN P. McANAW, MAJ. Inf	John P. McAnaw

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	Page nr: 2	Nr of Pages:

Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ PEPPER BS495716	Hour Date 0001 2 Nov 68	Hour Date 1600 2 Nov 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
12	0935		(C) Aero Scouts coord. BS455722 detained 2 VCS (MAM) w/o ID Card. Extracted for Interrogation.		
13	1001		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: All elements at PZ (BS504762) awaiting pickup.	Bde. Co. S-3	JPC
14	1100		(C) ADC Cooksey visited, Bn. forward TOC. (FSB CORK)		RFW
15	1103		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same.	Co. S-3	SCP
16	1200		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same. All elements at PZ BS504762.	Bde. Co. S-3	SCP
17	1221		(C) Co. A's PZ time: 1221. LZ time: 1235 Cold.		
18	1240		(C) At 1235H in vic BS400606 ACFT (UHID) fr 174th Avn Bn. after insertion (CA) of 4-3 Inf ele. Rec'd SA fire. Neg. Hits on ACFT and personnel: ACFT was flying at 500ft. Gunships are presently working over area.	Bde. Co. S-3	SCP
19	1253		(C) At 1250H Co. D. at vic BS515765. Rec'd SA fire fr NE of PZ loc.	Bde. Co. S-3	SCP
20	1254		(C) Co. B's PZ time: 1254, LZ time: 1302, Cold.		RFW

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
JOHN P. McNAW, MAJ. Inf	John P. McNaw

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	Page nr: 3	Nr of Pages:

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ PEPPER BS495716	Hour Date 0001 2 Nov 68	Hour Date 1600 2 Nov 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
21	1300		(C) Bn. Sitrep. Neg. Except item# 14 & 15: No confirmation of Unit, loc. at this time.	Co, S-3	SCP
22	1315		(C) At 1305H rec'd Co. A. & B. C/A lift schedule. Co. A. PZ 1220H LZ 1235H-Cold. Co. B. PZ 1250H LZ 1302H-Cold.	Bde. Co. S-3	SCP
23	1335		(C) Recon Plat. PZ time 1335 LZ time-1340. (On LZ PEPPER).		
24	1340		(C) Warlord Recon Team reported that at Grid, 5576 found. green uniforms and observed numerous personnel departing area. Requested permission to engage . But denied unless personnel try to evade. Check being made with ARVN at Quang Ngai.		RFW
25	1345		(C) At 1335H rec'd Rcn Plat. C/A lift schedule. ~~Co. A.~~ PZ 1335H LZ 1350H LZ PEPPER.	Bde. Co. S-3	SCP
26	1402		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Neg. Co. A. BS401589. Co. B. BS404584. Co. C. & D. BS504762 (PZ). Recon LZ PEPPER BS495716.	Bde. Co. S-3 Map	SCP

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
JOHN P. McANAW, MAJ. Inf	John P. McAnaw

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page No: 4	No. of Pages:
Unit or Station: S2/S3 4-3 Inf		Location: LZ PEPPER BS495716	Period Covered From: Hour 0001 Date 2 Nov 68	To: Hour 1600 Date 2 Nov 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
27	1428		(C) Co. C's PZ time: 1428, LZ time:		
			1445 Cold.		RFW
28	1440		(C) At 1435H Gunships, (174th Avn) Bn.	Bde. Co. S-3	SCP
			at vic BS497750 eng and killed 1 VC	Map	
			evading, burned down 3 Huts. Where ele.		
			rec'd fire from: One(1) ACFT was hit,		
			Altitude unk. ACFT cont'd to fly, no		
			casualities.		
29	1445		(C) Warlords at BS497750, reported 1 VC	Bde, Co, S3, M	RFW
			KIA, 3 hoochs destroyed, and 1 chopper		
			hit by ground fire.		
30	1446		(C) At 1444H rec'd Co. C. C/A Airlift	Bde. Co. S-3	SCP
			Schedule: PZ 1428H LZ 1443H - Cold.		
31	1448		(C) At 1415H to 1445H Gunships (174th	Bde. Co. S-3	SCP
			Avn Bn.) At vic BS5576. Observed 7 pers.	Map	
			in Green Unif. 3 w/packs and some camou-		
			flaged equip. Also obs 12-15 persons		
			moved N fr that loc. At vic BS4975 to		
			BS5576 obs 150-200 rafts (Bamboo type)		
			and some boats sunk, held by rocks.		
32	1455		(C) Co. D. 1st PZ time 1455. LZ time	Bde CO, S3	RFW
			1515.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
JOHN P. McANAW, MAJ. Inf	John P. McAnaw

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	Page nr: 5	Nr of Pages:

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ PEPPER BS495716	Hour Date 0001 2 Nov 68	Hour Date 1600 2 Nov 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
33	1500		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep:	Bde. Co. S-3	SCP
			Co. A. Same BS401589		
			Co. B. Same BS405584		
			Co. C. BS395594		
			Co. D. BS504762 (PZ Loc.)		
34	1515		(C) At 1510H 1-20 Inf. Requested DUSTOFF	Bde. Co. S-3	SCP
			for two(2) US WHA (Gunshot Wound)	Map	
			DUSTOFF completed 1530Hrs.		
35	1521		(C) Rec'd Co. D. C/A Lift Schedule.	Bde. Co. S-3	SCP
			1st PZ 1502H LZ 1515 - Cold	Map	
			2nd PZ 1506H LZ 1515 - Cold		
36	1545		(C) LZ CORK received 15 to 20 rds of 82	Bde CO, S3, M	SCP
			mm Mortar. Arty FDC took direct hit poss		
			ibly B40 Rockets rounds taken in 4-3		
			area. Was 82mm Mortar (confirmed) 4/3		
			Neg. injuries.		
37	1600		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same.	Bde. Co. S-3	SCP
38			(U) Journal Closed:		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
JOHN P. McANAW, MAJ. Inf	John P McAnaw

JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page nr:	Nr of Pages:
1	

Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ CORK BS447612	Hour Date 1600 2 Nov 68	Hour Date 2400 2 Nov 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
01	1600		(U) Journal Opened:		
02	1615		(C) LZ CORK received 10 to 20 more rds.		RFW
			of 82mm Mortar, 4/3, no injuries.		
03	1620		(C) Aero Scouts observed a Mortar posit-		RFW
			ion BS471608, Arty called in, position		
			destroyed.		
04	1715		(C) Aero Scouts at BS457713 killed 4		RFW
			NVA in Green Uniforms.		
05	1745		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same.		RFW
06	1750		(C) LATE ENTRY: Aero Scouts killed 9		JS
			VC and captured 3 wpns at BS457713.		
07	1900		(C) Unit Locations:		RFW
			Co. A & B NDP: BS400577		
			Co. C & D NDP: BS438588.		
			Bn. HQ & Recon, LZ CORK.		
			Ambushes:		
			Co. B. 2nd Plat. BS400582		
			Co. C. 3d Plat. BS438583		
			Co. D. 3d Plat. BS436593		
08	1905		(C) LATE ENTRY: Bn. HQs and Recon closed		REW
			FSB CORK from FSB PEPPER.		
09	2000		(C) Neg. Sitrep. B.C.D. Ambushes in pos, Bde. Co. S-3		JPC

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR. INTERVAL
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS.

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
ROBERT F. WOODRUFF, CPT. Inf	Robert F Woodruff

BAT JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	Page nr: 2	Nr of Pages:

Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ CORK BS447612	Hour Date 1600 2 Nov 68	Hour Date 2400 2 Nov 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
10	2024		(C) 1st Plat. A. Co. Amb. in position	Bde. Co. S-3	JPC
			Coord. 400589.	Map	
11	2025		(C) Unit Strength:	Co. S-3	JPC
			A. Co. 93, B. Co. 87, C. Co. 72, D.		
			Co. 71, Recon Plat. 32		
12	2100		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same.	Bde. Co. S-3	JPC
13	2200		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same.	Bde. Co. S-3	JPC
14	2200		(C) Message from Maj. McAnaw. Bn. S-3	Co	JPC
			to A & B Co. Commence move 0630H. Seize		
			obs and conduct offensive search S. E.		
			into ARC light area. Co. B. on high		
			ground, and Co. A. on low ground. Both		
			Co's acknowledge MSG. 2235H.		
15	2245		(C) Message fr Major McAnaw to C & D	Bn. S-3 Co	JPC
			Co's. Commence move 0630H. Seize obs		
			and conduct offensive search. To West		
			into ARC light area, one company high		
			ground, one company low ground. MSG		
			acknowledged, 2322H.		
16	2255		(C) LATE ENTRY: Message to S-4 4-3 Inf	Co, S-3,S-4	JPC
			from S-3 air 4-3 Inf, time sent 2115H.		
			4 Hook shorties have been laid on to		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
ROBERT F. WOODRUFF, CPT. Inf	Robert F Woodruff

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	Page nr: 3	Nr of Pages:

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ CORK BS447612	Hour Date 1600 2 Nov 68	Hour Date 2400 2 Nov 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
16	(Cont'd)		(C) Transport culvert, sandbags, pickets,		
			wire fm. Budweiser Pad to FSB CORK cont-		
			act at Budweiser will be Bald Hitch 42A.		
			Expect hooks in morning.		
17	2300		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same.	Bde. Co. S-3	JPC
18	2340		(C) C. Co. will move when water cans	Co. C.	JPC
			are picked up.		
19	2355		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same.	Bde. Co. S-3	JPC
20	2356		(C) LATE ENTRY: Bn. Night Locations:	Map	JPC
			A & B Co. NDP 400577.		
			C & D Co. NDP 438588.		
			1st Plat. A. Co. Amb. 400589.		
			2nd Plat. B. Co. Amb. 400582.		
			3d Plat. C. Co. Amb. 438583.		
			3d Plat. D. Co. Amb. 436593.		
21			(C) Summary:		
			4-3 Inf initiated phase III Opn Ver-		
			non Lake I fr FSB PEPPER to FSB CORK.		
			1st PZ time 0905H cpmpleting last LZ at		
			1515hrs. Co. A. and Co. B. colocated		
			NDP at vic BS400577. With Co. C. and Co.		
			D. colocated NDP BS438588. 174th AVN		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
ROBERT F. WOODRUFF, CPT. Inf	Robert F Woodruff

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ CORK BS447612	Hour Date 1600 2 Nov 68	Hour Date 2400 2 Nov 68

DATE	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
21	(Cont'd)		(C) Gunships engaged and killed 1 VC evading. Aero Scouts engagement in 4-3 Inf. AO results in 10 VC KIA and 3 wpns. CIA. At 1545hrs. FSB CORK rec'd a Mort atk of 82mm Mort rds. and again at 1615hrs. 4-3 Inf had neg. casualities in both attacks.		
22	2400		(U) Journal Closed:		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
ROBERT F. WOODRUFF, CPT. Inf

Signature
Robert F. Woodruff

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page nr: 1 | Nr of Pages:

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	FSB CORK BS447612	Hour 0001 Date 3 NOV 68	Hour 2400 Date 3 NOV 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
01	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED		
02	0010		(C) Bn night loc; Co's A&B NDP BS400577	CO,S3,M	JPC
			1st plat Co A amb BS400589, 2nd plat		
			Co B amb BS400582, Co C&D NDP BS438588,		
			3rd plat Co C amb BS438583, 3rd plat		
			Co D amb BS436593.		
03	0100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,CO,S3	JPC
04	0200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,CO,S3	JPC
05	0300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,CO,S3	JPC
06	0400		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,CO,S3	MT
07	0500		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,CO,S3	MT
08	0600		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,CO,S3	MT
09	0620		(C) 1st plat Co A amb closed w/neg res.	BDE,CO,S3	JLJ
10	0645		(C) 3rd plat Co D amb closed w/neg res.	BDE,CO,S3	JLJ
11	0700		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,CO,S3	JLJ
12	0800		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A BS401580;	BDE,CO,S3	RFW
			Co B closed amb at 0720hrs now Moving;		
			Co C moving; Co D moving.		
13	0845		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A BS404578;	BDE,CO,S3	RFW
			Co B BS404577; Co C BS432587; Co D BS-	Downgraded at 3yr.	
			448582. CoC closed with their 3rd plat	tervals. Declassif	
			amb at 0850hrs; Recon plat FSB CORK.	after 12 years.	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
ROBERT F WOODRUFF, CPT INF	Robert F Woodruff

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	Page nr: 2	Nr of Pages:

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	FSB CORK BS447612	Hour 0001 Date 3 NOV 68	Hour 2400 Date 3 NOV 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
14	0925		(C) FSB CORK rec'd unk amount of mort rds (type unk). 4-3 Inf neg casualties.	BDE,CO,S3	RFW
15	0935		(C) Item #14 incoming mort rd not confirmed, believed to have been Engrs blowing demo charges.	BDE,CO,S3	RFW
16	0941		(C) 1st lift of G/S Sec arrived FSB CORK at 0941hrs.	BDE,CO,S3	RFW
17	0945		(C) Utility helicopter rec'd between 10 to 15 rds S/A fire at BS435607; Arty called in.	BDE,CO,S3	RFW
18	1000		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A BS404577; Co B BS406577; Co C BS431588; Co D BS-438582; Recon FSB CORK.	BDE,CO,S3	RFW
19	1022		(C) Last lift of G/S Sec arrived FSB CORK at 1022hrs.	BDE,CO,S3	RFW
20	1100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A BS405576; Co B BS loc same; Co C BS429586; Co D BS435577.	BDE,CO,S3	RFW
21	1200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A BS406576; Co B (-) BS408575; 1st & 3rd plat BS407-576; Co C BS428584; Co D BS436573; Co E (-) FSB CORK.	BDE,CO,S3	RFW

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
ROBERT F WOODRUFF, CPT INF	Robert F Woodruff

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 3	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	Location FSB CORK BS447612	Period Covered From Hour Date 0001 3 NOV 68	To Hour Date 2400 3 NOV 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
22	1215		(C) Utility helicopter coord BS520628	BDE, CO, S3	RFW
			obs 9 pers in kahki uniforms w/wpns.		
23	1215		(C) Rear ele of Co A rec'd S/A fire.	BDE, CO, S3	RFW
			Number of rds unk. Arty called in grid		
			BS405578.		
24	1245		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A BS406576;	BDE, CO, S3	RFW
			Co B (-) loc same, Co B 1st & 3rd plat		
			loc same; Co C BS425585; Co D BS437577.		
25	1345		(C) C&C ship flying at 30ft rec'd S/A	BDE, CO, S3	RFW
			fire fr BS398594; returned fire w/neg res.		
26	1400		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A BS407577;	BDE, CO, S3	RFW
			Co B BS410574; Co C BS443580; Co D BS44-		
			3580; Recon FSB CORK; G/S FSB CORK.		
27	1415		(C) URI's rpt: 1) 2 NOV, afternoon, BS	BDE, CO, S3	RFW
			397582 - 2500m unk size; 2) 3 NOV, morn-		
			BS442559 - 750m - unk size; 3) 3 NOV		
			morn, BS445505 - 1000m - Bn size; 4) 3		
			NOV, morn, BS435550 - 1000m- unk size.		
28	1430		(C) (Late Entry): At 1350hrs Div G-2	BDE, CO, S3	RFW
			(LTC Adkins) and Div G-3 Air visited 4-3		
			TOC (fwd) at FSB CORK. Both briefed by		
			MAJ McAnaw.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
ROBERT F WOODRUFF, CPT INF	Robert F Woodruff

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	Page nr: 4	Nr of Pages.

Unit or Location	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	FSB CORK BS447612	Hour 0001 Date 3 NOV 68	Hour 2400 Date 3 NOV 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
29	1500		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A BS407577; Co B BS410574; Co C BS473580; Co D BS473580; Co D closed w/Co C at 1445hrs. Recon FSB CORK; G/S FSB CORK.	BDE, CO S3	RFW
30	1515		(C) C&C ship engaged 1 VC black pajamas at BS459598. Res unk.	BDE, CO, S3	RFW
31	1535		(C) S-3 obs 4 camoflauged huts at BS462-583 NW to BS461585. Believed to be NVA base camp area. Arty called in and checking on use HELIX.	BDE, CO, S3	RFW
32	1540		(C) S-3 obs NVA base camp. There are well used trails w/slit trenches and probably barb wire. Camp is SE of grid BS462571.	BDE, CO, S3	RFW
33	1550		(C) Co B req'd DUSTOFF for 1 US (priority pulled legements in hip; line #110.	BDE, CO, S3	RFW
34	1555		(C) S-3 spotted 1 lgr anti acft bunker on ridge at BS476564.	BDE, CO, S3	RFW
35	1600		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co's A&B loc same; Co C BS425586 (in NDP); Co D BS42-5586 (in NDP); Recon FSB CORK; G/S FSB CORK.	BDE, CO, S3	RFW

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
ROBERT F WOODRUFF, CPT INF	Robert F Woodruff

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page Nr: 5 | Nr of Pages:

Unit or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour Date	Period Covered To Hour Date
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	FSB CORK BS 447612	0001 3 NOV 68	2400 3 NOV 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
36	1630		(C) Ref item #33: DUSTOFF cancelled, C&C dusted off ind at 1630hrs. Line #110.	BDE, CO, S3	RFW
37	1700		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co's A&B moving out of last plot; Co C BS425586 (not confirmed) (in NDP); Co D BS425586 (not confirmed) (in NDP); Recon FSB CORK; G/S FSB CORK.	BDE, CO, S3	RFW
38	1709		(C) Co B arrived at their NDP site; Co A will colocate w/Co B at NDP site BS413-577.	BDE, CO, S3	RFW
39	1715		(C) (Late Entry): At 1645hrs - S-3 flying in C&C rec'd unk number of AW fire while flying at 100ft. Took 1 hit with no damage; grid BS461584.	BDE, CO, S3	RFW
40	1745		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A BS411576; Co B BS413577; Co C BS428587; Co D BS428587; Recon FSB CORK; G/S FSB CORK.	BDE, CO, S3	RFW
41	1750		(C) Both acft have been extended until 1900hrs by SP/5 Felix (Bde S-3 Air).	BDE, CO, S3	RFW
42	1759		(C) Co A closed with Co B in NDP at BS-413577 at 1759hrs.	BDE, CO, S3	RFW
43	1810		(C) Bn SITREP neg: units in NDP's; Co's	BDE, CO, S3 cont	RFW

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
ROBERT F WOODRUFF, CPT INF

Signature
Robert F Woodruff

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 6	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	Location FSB CORK BS447612	Period Covered From Hour Date 0001 3 NOV 68	To Hour Date 2400 3 NOV 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			A & B BS413577; Co's C & D BS428587.		
44	1817		(C) C&C ship was released fr 4-3 Inf at	BDE,CO,S3	RFW
			1817hrs.		
45	1820		(C) (Late Entry): At 1807hrs C&C rec'd	BDE,COS3	RFW
			S/A fire fr BS405587. lt Took 2 rds.		
46	1825		(C) Utility ship rptd smashing nose bub-	CO,S3	RFW
			ble causing foot pedal trouble, while		
			resupplying Co C and is returning to		
			FSB CORK.		
47	1900		(C) Bn SITREP negl loc same.	BDE,CO,S3	RFW
48	1905		(C) Amb pos; Co A 3rd plat BS414573;	BDE,CO,S3	RFW
			Co B 1st plat BS412575; Co C 2nd plat		
			BS424593; Co D 4th plat BS428585.		
49	1910		(C) Co D Mort plat amb in pos at BS428-	BDE,CO,S3	RFW
			585.		
50	1915		(C) Co A 3rd plat amb in pos at BS414-	BDE,CO,S3	RFW
			573.		
51	1950		(C) Msg fr Bde S-3 Air: C&C w/report at	CO,S3	RFW
			0700hrs; Utility reports at 0700hrs to		
			1100hrs and 1400hrs to 1800hrs.		
52	1955		(C) Co B 1st platamb in pos at BS412575.	BDE,CO,S3	RFW
53	2000		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,CO,S3	RFW

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
ROBERT F WOODRUFF, CPT INF	Robert F Woodruff

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 7	Nr of Pages:
Organization or Installation S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	Location FSB CORK BS447612	Period Covered From Hour 0001 Date 3 NOV 68	To Hour 2400 Date 3 NOV 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
54	2005		(C) Unit strength report: Co A (-) 7, 1st plat 21, 2nd plat 24, 3rd plat 24, mort plat 12; Co A total 88. Co B (-) 10, 1st plat 19, 2nd plat 24, 3rd plat 19, mort plat 13, total 85. Co C (-) 7 1st plat 19, 2nd plat 15, 3rd plat 14, mort plat 20, total 75. Co D (-) 6, 1st plat 17, 2nd plat 14, 3rd plat 19, Mort plat 13, total 69. Co E (-) 16; Recon plat 32; Hq's 34; Engr 29th 11.	CO, S3	RFW
55	2040		(C) Co C 2nd plat amb in pos at BS424-593.	BDE, CO, S3	RFW
56	2045		(C) Co B's corrected amb loc BS408582.	BDE, CO, S3	RFW
57	2100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, CO, S3	RFW
58	2145		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, CO, S3	RFW
59	2245		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, CO, S3	JPC
60	2355 one		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, CO, S3	JPC
61			SUMMARY: 4-3 Inf rec'd SA fire throughout AO with neg US casualties. Utility helicopter for 4-3 Inf rec'd 2 rds SA fire vic BS405587 damaging the nose bubble & ft pedals. Returned to LZ BRONCO for repairs. Co A & B colocated NDP vic BS413577 & Co C & D colocated NDP vic	assigned	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
ROBERT F WOODRUFF, CPT INF	Robert F Woodruff

DATE (YYMMDD)	JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	Page nr: 8	Nr of Pages:

Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	FSB CORK BS447612	Hour Date 0001 3 NOV 68	Hour Date 2400 3 NOV 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			BS428587 with a total of 4 night ambushes.		
62	2400		JOURNAL CLOSED		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
ROBERT F WOODRUFF, CPT INF	Robert F Woodruff

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	Page nr: 1	Nr of Pages:

Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	FSB CORK BS447612	Hour 0001 Date 4 NOV 68	Hour 2400 Date 4 NOV 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
01	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED		
02	0002		(C) Unit loc; Co's A&B NDP BS413577; Co's C&D NDP BS428587; 3rd plat Co A amb BS414573, 1st plat Co B amb BS408-582, 2nd plat Co C amb BS424593, 4th plat amb Co D BS428585.	BDE,CO,S3	JPC
03	0100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,CO,S3	JPC
04	0200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,CO,S3	JPC
05	0202		(C) At 0155hrs Bde approved air strikes at coord BS410554 and BS456558 between 050600H and 051800H NOV 68.	CO,S3	JPC
06	0300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,CO,S3	JPC
07	0400		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,CO,S3	JPC
08	0500		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,CO,S3	JPC
09	0600		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,CO,S3	JPC
10	0700		(C) FSB CORK rec'd 20 rds of 82mm mort vic unk.	BDE,CO,S3	RFW
11	0705		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same. 3rd plat Co A closed amb 0645hrs; 2nd plat Co C closed amb 0650hrs; mort plat Co D closed amb 0650hrs.	BDE,CO,S3	RFW
12	0800		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co's A&B BS413-	BDE,CO,S3 cont	RFW

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature	DOWNGRADED AT 3 yr. INTERV DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS.
JERRY L JONES, CPT SIG	Jerry L Jones	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page nr: 2 | Nr of Pages:

Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	FSB CORK BS447612	Hour 0001 Date 4 NOV 68	Hour 2400 Date 4 NOV 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			577; Co's C&D BS428587; 1st plat Co B		
			closed amb 0755hrs.		
13	0850		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same except Co A	BDE,CO,S3	RFW
			moving out of NDP.		
14	0855		(C) Ref item #10: gun ship rept'd mort	BDE,CO,S3	RFW
			pos loc at BS479615.		
15	0905		(C) Ref item #10: 1 US WHA; Mallicoat,	BDE,CO,S3	RFW
			Jerry, PFC, Co E/4-3 Inf. Rec'd frag		
			wd in right thigh - DUSTOFF completed		
			at 0715hrs.		
16	0900		(C) Msg fr Bde S-3: Recon plat, 4-3 Inf	CO,S3	RFW
			to occupy OP Hill 648 vic BS457609 with		
			1 sqd during day light and plat at night.		
17	0910		(C) Co C moved out of NDP at 0909hrs	BDE,CO,S3	RFW
			for todays opn.		
18	0916		(C) Utility helicopter rotor blade hit	BDE,CO,S3	RFW
			a tree while flying a back haul for Co C		
			Utility helicopter presently at FSB		
			CORK for repairs.		
19	1010		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A BS412573;	BDE.CO.S3	RFW
			Co B NDP; Co C BS424586; Co D moving		
			out of NDP at 1000hrs. Recon & C/S FSB	CORK.	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
ROBERT F WOODRUFF, CPT INF	Robert F Woodruff

[redacted] JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	Page nr: 3	Nr of Pages:

Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	FSB CORK BS447612	Hour 0001 Date 4 NOV 68	Hour 2400 Date 4 NOV 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
20	1055		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same except Co D BS431589.	BDE,CO,S3	RFW
21	1130		(C) URI's rpt: 1) 4 NOV 68 BS426559 - 1500M - unk size; 2) 4 NOV 68 BS425553 2000M - unk size.	BDE,CO,S3	RFW
22	1155		(C) Informed HELIX 04 to conduct aero recon in area joined by grid squares BS4257, 4554, & 4254 to include valleys leading out fr area.	BDE,CO,S3	RFW
23	1200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co's A, D & G/S same loc; Co C BS423587; Recon OPCON 1-20 Inf at 1200hrs; Co B 2nd plat & 4th plat BS416573; 3rd plat BS413578; Co B (-) & 1st plat BS415573.	BDE,CO,S3	RFW
24	1215		(C) Co C conducted searching of assigned area with neg/res. Moving out of area at this time.	BDE,CO,S3	RFW
25	1223		(C) Ref item #22: HELIX 04 completed VR of area and fd 2 well traveled trails vic BS431 540 & BS439540.	BDE,CO,S3	RFW
26	1245		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same except Co A BS415573.	BDE,CO,S3	RFW

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
ROBERT F WOODRUFF, CPT INF	Robert F. Woodruff

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	Page nr: 4	Nr of Pages:

Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	FSB CORK BS447612	Hour 0001 Date 4 NOV 68	Hour 2400 Date 4 NOV 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
27	1305		(C) Bn CO granted AO extention to 1-20 Inf to operate in area. All units formed by grid squares BS4061, BS4261, BS 4060, and BS4260.	BDE,CO,S3	REW
28	1312		(C) Recon plat conducted CA vic BS453610 PZ times LZ times #1 - 1312H 1314H #2 - 1315H 1316H #3 - 1317H 1318H #4 - 1318H 1319H #5 - 1320H 1321H	BDE,CO,S3	REW
29	1350		(C) C&C helicopter obs possible VC base camps vic BS423522 & BS409540.	BDE,CO,S3	REW
30	1400		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A & B BS416-571; Co C BS420588; Co D BS418589; Recon OPCON 1-20 Inf; G/S FSB CORK.	BDE,CO,S3	RFW
31	1410		(C) C&C obs possible VC base camp vic BS423594.	BDE,COS3	REW
32	1435		(C) Co B req'd urgent DUSTOFF for 1 US vic BS416571. Ind cut his left knee while working in area. Line #51. DUSTOFF completed at 1454hrs.	BDE,CO,S3	REW

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
ROBERT F WOODRUFF, CPT INF	Robert F Woodruff

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 5	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	Location FSB CORK BS447612	Period Covered From Hour 0001 Date 4 NOV 68	To Hour 2400 Date 4 NOV 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
33	1500		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,CO,S3	RFW
34	1530		(C) Req'd 3 dog tms fr BDE for 050700H NOV 68. Approved and dog tms w/be at SE Pad for transportation at 050700H NOV 68.	BDE,CO,S3	RFW
35	1555		(C) Co C vic BS416589 fd an area which appears to be used as a VC class room; continuing search of area.	BDE,CO,S3	RFW
36	1600		(C) Bn SITREP neg: Co C BS416589; Co D BS419591; all other units loc same.	BDE,CO,S3	RFW
37	1650		(C) Co C fd an old NVA base camp at BS413587, also obs two (2) NVA w/wpns evading. Engaged w/SA fire. Neg res. Arty called in; neg res.	BDE,CO,S3	RFW
38	1700		(C) Bn SITREP neg: Co A&B in NDP loc same;Co C BS413587; Co D, Recon & G/S loc same.	BDE,CO,S3	RFW
39	1715		(C) (Late Entry): At 1530hrs - verbal order fr Bde Cmdr to 4-3 Inf Bn Cmdr: 4-3 Inf will conduct a combat assualt with one (1) rifle company vic BS451-606. Co B to conduct CA.	Co B	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
ROBERT F WOODRUFF, CPT INF	Robert F Woodruff

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	Page nr: 6	Nr of Pages:

Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	FSB CORK BS447612	Hour 0001 Date 4 NOV 68	Hour 2400 Date 4 NOV 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
40	1735		(C) Co B PZ & LZ times: PZ for 1st lift	BDE,CO,S3	RFW
			1735hrs BS416571, LZ 1753hrs BS451606.		
41	1738		(C) D-Battery 6/11 Arty fr FSB CORK obs	BDE,CO,S3	RFW
			several VC vic BS458616. Carrying eith-		
			er a mort tube or a body - Arty direct-		
			ed fire on target; res unk.		
42	1755		(C) Co C in NDP vic BS410588.	BDE,CO,S3	RFW
43	1815		(C) Co D in NDP vic BS419591.	BDE,CO,S3	RFW
44	1820		(C) Msg fr Bde TOC: Have Recon plat	CO,S3	RFW
			place one (1) radio on Bde Cmd freq,		
			one (1) radio on 4-3 Cmd, and one (1)		
			radio on 1-20 Cmd. Recon has 5 radios.		
			Bn Cmdr, LTC Russell, disapproved.		
45	1835		(C) CA choppers rec'd SA fire fr vic	BDE,CO,S3	RFW
			BS400580. Gun ships presently conduc-		
			ting arial recon.		
46	1840		(C) Co D req'd DUSTOFF for 3 US ambu-	BDE,CO,S3	RFW
			latory (internal sickness). Lines #		
			81, #135, #131. DUSTOFF completed at		
			1913hrs.		
47	1850		(C) Ref item #40: Last LZ time 1850hrs	BDE,CO,S3	RFW
			for Co B.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
ROBERT F WOODRUFF, CPT INF	Robert F Woodruff

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	Page nr: 7	Nr of Pages:

Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	FSB CORK BS447612	Hour Date 0001 4 NOV 68	Hour Date 2400 4 NOV 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
48	1918		(C) Recon plat OPCON 4-3 Inf control eff this time. In pos at NDP vic BS45-8609.	BDE,CO,S3	RFW
49	1930		(C) The new AO boundary for 1-20 Inf and 4-3 Inf in effect at 1930hrs. See 11th LIB AO boundary or Annex A to FRAG ORD 5-68 to OPORD 12-68 4-3 Inf.	BDE,CO,S3	RFW
50	1931		(C) Co D 1st plat amb in pos vic BS420-591.	BDE,CO,S3	RFW
51	1950		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A BS417571 in NDP w/2 LP's; Co B (-) BS452607 in NDP w/2 LP's; Co C BS410588 in NDP w/2 LP's; Co D BS419591 NDP w/1 amb of 1st plat BS420591; Recon (reinf) BS 458609 w/4 LP's; G/S FSB CORK.	BDE,CO,S3	RFW
52	2030		(C) Unit strengths: Co A (-) 10, 1st plat 23, 2nd plat 21, 3rd plat 26, mort plat 15, total 95; Co B (-) 9 , 1st plat 18, 2nd plat 25, 3rd plat 20, mort plat 13, total 85; Co C (-) 7, 1st plat 17, 2nd plat 15, 3rd plat 14, mort plat 20, total 73; Co D (-) 7, 1st plat 17, 2nd	BDE,CO,S3 cont	RFW

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
ROBERT F WOODRUFF, CPT INF	Robert F Woodruff

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	Page nr: 8	Nr of Pages:

Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	FSB CORK BS447612	Hour Date 001 4 NOV 68	Hour Date 2400 4 NOV 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			plat 15, 3rd plat 22, mort plat 23,		
			total 84; Recon plat 30; HHC 37; 29th		
			Engr's 12; PAX for units at FSB CORK		
			Co C 15, Co D 4.		
53	2100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,CO,S3	RFW
54	2110		(C) Msg fr 11th LIB Cmdr: All pers	CO,S3	RFW
			outside bunkers will have helmet on or		
			in reach.		
55	2115		(C) Msg fr Bde TOC (S-3 Air) C&C - 0630	CO,S3	RFW
			hrs Utility after completion of CA for		
			1-20 Inf, possibility 050830H NOV 68.		
56	2200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,CO,S3	MT
57	2300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,CO,S3	MT
58	2355		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,CO,S3	MT
59			(C) Summary:		
			At 0700hrs. FSB CORK, rec'd 20 rds		
			of 82mm Mort. Results in 1 US WHA.		
			Individual fr Co. E. 4-3 Inf. Recon		
			Plat OPCON to 1-20 Inf, eff 1200hrs		
			and released at 1915hrs. Rec'd verb-		
			al Ord fr Bde. Comdr to conduct CA		
			vic BS451606. Co. B. intiated at 17-		
			35hrs.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
ROBERT F WOODRUFF, CPT INF	Robert F Woodruff

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

9

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ CORK BS447612	Hour Date 0001 4 Nov 68	Hour Date 2400 4 Nov 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
59	(Cont	d)	(C) Completed at 1753hrs. 4-3 Inf. had neg. enemy contact throughout the day.		
60	2400		(U) Journal Closed:		MT

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
ROBERT F. WOODRUFF, CPT. Inf	Robert F. Woodruff

JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	Page nr: 1	Nr of Pages:

Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	ESB CORK BS447612	Hour 0001 Date 5 NOV 68	Hour 2400 Date 5 NOV 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
01	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED		
02	0002		(C) Unit loc; Co A NDP BS417571; Co B	CO,S3,M	JPC
			(-) NDP BS452607; Co C NDP BS410588;		
			Co D NDP BS419591; lst plat Co D amb		
			BS420591; Recon plat (+) BS458609; G/S		
			FSB CORK.		
03	0100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,CO,S3	JPC
			Patrick J Simpson		
			PATRICK J SIMPSON, CPT INF		
04	0200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,CO,S3	JPC
05	0300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,CO,S3	JPC
06	0400		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,CO,S3	JPC
			John F Reiger		
			JOHN F REIGER, CPT SIG		
07	0500		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,CO,S3	JPC
08	0600		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,CO,S3	JPC
09	0700		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same. Co's A,D	BDE,CO,S3	JPC
			& B (all ele closed NDP);		
10	0800		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,CO,S3	RFW
			Robert F Woodruff		
			ROBERT F WOODRUFF, CPT INF		
11	0815		(C) At 0810hrs Co D at vic BS419592 fd	BDE,CO,S3 cont	SCP

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
PATRICK J SIMPSON, CPT INF	Patrick J Simpson

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR. INTERV
DDECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 2	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation: S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	Location: FSB CORK BS447612	Period Covered From Hour 0001 Date 5 NOV 68	To Hour 2100 Date 5 NOV 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			and destroyed 3 huts w/fox holes & craters around it. Area appeared to have been occupied in past several hrs. Also fd & destroyed 1 canoe 2'X4'.		
12	0901		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co's A & B same loc, 2nd plat Co B closed on NDP at 0855hrs; Co C same, 1st & 3rd plat departed at 0819hrs for tedays mission; Co D BS421590; Recon plat same loc.	CO,S3,M	SCP
13	0905		(C) AT 0840hrs to 0900hrs HELIX 31 (DIV FAC) conducted air strikes at BS-400580 resulting in 2 secondary explosions w/white smoke.	BDE,S3,M	SCP
14	0919		(C) At 0915hrs Co C 3rd plat at BS412-586 fd 1 NVA pack; inside were NVA uniforms, documents, and medical supplies all items w/be extracted to this loc (FSB CORK); and documents w/be taken to BDE S-2. Co A departed NDP to conduct todays mission.	BDE,CO,S3,M	SCP
15	0947		(C) At 0945hrs rec'd airlift schedule of AMCAL DIV Arty (counter mort radar)	BDE,CO,S3,M cont	SCP

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
PATRICK J SIMPSON, CPT INF	Patrick J. Simpson

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	Page nr: 3	Nr of Pages:

Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	FSB CORK BS447612	Hour Date 0001 5 NOV 68	Hour Date 2400 5 NOV 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			loc w/Recon plat BS459608; 1st PZ 0918H		
			LZ 0930H; 2nd PZ 0932H LZ 0945H.		
16	1005		(C) At 1005hrs Co C 3rd plat at BS412-586 fd 1 US water proof bag w/NVA medical supplies in it: w/be evac to FSB CORK.	BDE,CO,S3,M	SCP
17	1007		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A BS417571 Co B BS452607; Co C (-) BS410588, 1st plat BS408590, 3rd plat BS413585; Co D (closing w/Co C) BS417588; Recon plat BS459608.	BDE,CO,S3	SCP
18	1102		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co's A & B loc ssame; Co C same, 1st & 3rd plat closed on NDP at 1050hrs; Co D w/Co C; Recon plat same. AMCAL DIV Arty (counter mort radar) w/Recon plat, not operational at this time.	CO,S3,M	SCP
19	1152	=	(C) At 1145hrs C&C acft at vic BS407-581 obs 2 or 3 bunkers; Arty called in.	BDE,CO,S3,M	SCP
20	1200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A BS417571; Co B moving at 1140hrs; Co C & D loc same; Recon plat w/AMCAL DIV Arty (coun-	BDE,CO,S3	SCP
				cont	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
PATRICK J SIMPSON, CPT INF	Patrick J Simpson

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	FSB CORK BS447612	Hour 0001 Date 5 NOV 68	Hour 2400 Date 5 NOV 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			ter mort radar) loc same.		
21	1202		(C) (Late Entry): At 1100hrs (info fr Bde TOC): Aero Scouts (123rd Avn Co) at BS398571 obs & engaged 15 NVA in khaki unif; evading W up hill: res neg w/contact.	CO,S3,M	SCP
22	1210		(C) Effective 051200H NOV 68: D Btry 6-11 Arty released (DS) 4-3 Inf; effective above time & date B Btry 6-11 Arty (DS) 4-3 Inf.	CO,S3	SCP
23	1220		(C) At 1218hrs Co C, 3rd plat, ref item #16, vic BS412586, fd & destroyed 300 lbs of unpolished rice.	BDE,CO,S3	SCP
24	1240		(C) Rec'd URI's rpt fr 11th LIB TOC: 0845hrs - BS440592 - unk size - 750 M area; 0914hrs - BS467593 - regt size - 1000 M area; 0927hrs - BS457555 - unk size - 1000 M area; 0915hrs - BS455580 unk size - 1000 M area.	CO,S3,M	SCP
25	1300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co's A,C & D loc same; Co B (-) BS459602, 1st & 3rd plat BS464597.	CO,S3,M	SCP

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
PATRICK J SIMPSON, CPT INF	Patrick J Simpson

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | | |

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page 6

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From (Hour, Date)	Period Covered To (Hour, Date)
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	FSB CORK BS447612	0001 5 NOV 68	2400 5 NOV 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			in one (1) US WHA; w/be extracted by	HELIX (DIV FAC)	
			C&C acft.		
33	1555		(C) Ref item #32: DUSTOFF by C&C heli-	BDE,CO,S3	MT
			copter completed at 1550hrs; line #143		
			PFC Malovrn, Thomas P, SN US56141783.		
34	1600		(C) Co D fd VC base camp at coord BS4110	BDE,CO,S3	MT
			572. Also fd one (1) 60mm mort rd.		
35	1605		(C) Msg fr Bde CO: 4-3 Inf to establish	CO,S3	MT
			OP W of FSB CORK.		
36	1700		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A BS405574;	BDE,CO,S3,M	MT
			Co B BS455604; Co C BS410572; Co D BS4-		
			05585; Co E (-) LZ CORK; Recon loc same		
			BS459608.		
37	1800		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,CO,S3	MT
38	1900		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A NDP BS405-	BDE,CO,S3	MT
			575; 1st plat amb BS404573; Co B BS455-		
			607 moving to NDP; Co C NDP BS408591;		
			Co D NDP BS405585, 2nd plat amb BS402586.		
39	1955		(C) Rec'd URI rpt fr 11th LIB TOC:	CO,S3	MT
			BS490589 - Div size - 1200 M area; BS32-		
			6610 - Div size - 1200 M area; BS470701		
			unk size - 1000 M area.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
PATRICK J SIMPSON, CPT INF	Patrick J Simpson

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No: 7 | No. of Pages:

Unit or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	FSB CORK BS447612	Hour Date 0001 5 NOV 68	Hour Date 2400 5 NOV 68

ITEM No.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
40	2000		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co's A, C & D loc same; Co B NDP BS452601, 2nd plat amb BS457606.	BDE, CO, S3	MT
41	2010		(C) (Late Entry): At 1500hrs the Bn CO discovered one (1) VC KIA fr air strike at coord BS442583.	BDE, S3	MT
42	2100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, CO, S3	MT
43	2200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, CO, S3	JPC
44	2300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, CO, S3	JPC
45	2355		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, CO, S3	JPC
46			(C) Summary: 4-3 Inf rec'd light enemy fire throughout the day with Co. C. resulting in (1) US WHA. Bn. Cmdr. LTC RUSSELL, fd 1 VC KIA fr Airstrike vic BS442583. Effective 051200H Nov 68, D Btry 6-11 Arty released (DS). 4-3 Inf. eff above time and date B Btry 6-11 Arty (DS) 4-3 Inf.		
47	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		JPC

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
PATRICK J SIMPSON, CPT INF

Signature
Patrick J. Simpson

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From (Hour / Date)	Period Covered To (Hour / Date)
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ CORK BS449611	0001 / 6 Nov 68	2400 / 6 Nov 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
01	0001	(c)	Journal Opened.		
02	0005	(c)	Co NDPs as fol: Co A BS405575, Co B BS 452601, Co C BS408591, Co D BS405586; Ambs as fol: 1st plat Co A BS404573, 2d plat Co B BS457606, 2d plat Co D BS402586.	P	JPC
03	0100	(c)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same. Jerry L. Jones JERRY L JONES, CPT SIGC, OIC	Bde, CO, S3	JPC
04	0200	(c)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde,CO,S3	JPC
05	0300	(c)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde,CO,S3	JPC
06	0400	(c)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same. Richard P Gerety RICHARD P GERETY, CPT Inf, OIC	Bde,CO,S3	JPC
07	0500	(c)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde,CO,S3	JPC
08	0600	(c)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde,CO,S3	JPC
09	0700	(c)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde,CO,S3	JPC
10	0712	(c)	Co D 2d plat amb closed NDP.		
11	0745	(c)	Rec fr Lt Ciarlo (LNO): 11th LIB FRAGORD 44-68 to OPORD 15-67 (Operation VERNON LAKE II), Cys #24 & 25.	Bde,CO,S3,F Downgraded at 3 yr Intervals, Declassi after 12 yrs.	JPC
12	0750	(c)	Aero Scouts obs 1 MAM evading, BS448758;	Cont	JPC

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
ROBERT F WOODRUFF, CPT Inf	Robert F Woodruff

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From (Hour / Date)	Period Covered To (Hour / Date)
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ CORK BS449611	0001 / 06 Nov 68	2400 / 06 Nov 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
12	Cont		Gunships engaged, resulting in one VC	Bde,CO,S3	RFW
			KIA; Neg wpn, ID card, documents.		
13	0755	(c)	Aero Scouts rec .50 cal fire fr BS	Bde,CO,S3	RFW
			456701; ret fire w/unk results.		
14	0800	(c)	Bn SITREP neg; Co A 2d & 3d plats dprt	Bde,CO,S3	RFW
			NDP; other locations unchanged.		
15	0820	(c)	Co C rec SA fire while moving out of	Bde,CO,S3	RFW
			NDP vic BS405593. Neg cas. Arty being		
			called in at this time.		
16	0830	(c)	URI rept: 1. BS490589, Div size, 1200m	CO,S3,S2	RFW
			2. BS326610, Div size, 1000m		
			3. BS470701, Unk size, 1000m		
17	0835	(c)	Co C repts 3d plat fd 1 bunker at BS401-	Bde,CO,S3,M	RFW
			596, possibly an enemy outpost.		
18	0839	(c)	Co D dprt NDP.	Bde,CO,S3	RFW
19	0855	(c)	Co C repts fd evidence of NVA Regt size	Bde,CO,S3,S2	RFW
			base camp at BS401596 (Canteens, cooking		
			pots, baskets of food, spider holes.)		
20	0900	(c)	Bn SITREP neg; loc changes: Co A(-)	Bde,CO,S3,M	RFW
			BS405575, 2d & 3d plat BS405577; Co B		
			unchanged; Co C BS400597; Co D BS402586;		
			Recon unchanged; G/S LZ CORK.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
ROBERT F WOODRUFF, CPT Inf	Robert F Woodruff

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From (Hour, Date)	Period Covered To (Hour, Date)
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ CORK BS449611 ~~BS~~	0001 06 Nov 68	2400 06 Nov 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
21	0930	(c)	Co D repts detained 1 female VCS, age	Bde,CO,S3	RFW
			55-60, at BS402586 on a well-travelled		
			trail. Holding VCS for questioning.		
22	1000	(c)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde,CO,S3	RFW
23	1010	(c)	Aero Scouts rept spotted 1 VC in green	Bde,CO,S3	RFW
			uniform evade into hut at BS391589;		
			engaged w/neg results.		
24	1015	(c)	URI rept: BS435543 - unk - 2000m	Bde,CO,S3,S2	RFW
			BS342764 - unk - 900m		
25	1015	(c)	Aero Scouts w/Co C observed 5-10 well	Bde,CO,S3	RFW
			camouflaged huts at BS391589. Presently		
			destroying huts. All huts have bunkers.		
			Also disc bunker line along ridge.		
26	1040	(c)	Aero Scouts rept rec SA fire fr BS456-	Bde,CO,S3	RFW
			704 (area of previous enemy .50 cal fire)		
27	1100	(c)	Bn SITREP neg; Co D loc BS400584 &	Bde,CO,S3	RFW
			moving; other locations unchanged.		
28	1125	(c)	FAC (Helix 04) rept 2 structures at BS	Bde,CO,S3	RFW
			456701 destroyed by airstrike.		
29	1135	(c)	Co C repts detained 11 VCS at BS397593:	Bde,CO,S3	RFW
			1 MAM, 7 female, 3 children.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
ROBERT F WOODRUFF, CPT, Inf	Robert F Woodruff

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ CORK BS449611	Hour Date 0001 06 Nov 68	Hour Date 2400 06 Nov 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
30	1145	(c)	Unit locations: Co A BS405577; Co B	Bde,CO,S3	RFW
			BS452597 to BS454596 to BS453598; Co C		
			unchanged; Co D BS399591; Recon plat		
			unchanged; G/S LZ CORK.		
31	1150	(c)	Aero Scouts disc 1 camouflaged hut at	Bde,CO,S3	RFW
			BS395589.	Co C to check out.	
32	1150	(c)	Aero Scouts disc 1 AW psn at BS395589;	Bde,CO,S3	RFW
			engaged w/unk results.		
33	1235	(c)	Co D detained 9 additional VCS at BS	Bde,CO,S3,S2	RFW
			397593. Total now 20: 7 male, 2 over		
			21 yrs old; 13 females, 4 over 21 yrs.		
34	1235	(c)	Co C repts detained 8 additional VCS:	Bde,CO,S3	RFW
			2 male, ages 40 & 14; 6 females, 3 w/		
			age between 20-25. Total now 28: 9		
			male, 19 female.		
35	1240	(c)	Co D repts fd 1 box (300 rd) Chicom	Bde,CO,S3	RFW
			7.62mm short (for AK-47). Ammo still in		
			shipping container. Also fd 3 rds 82mm		
			mort. Obs 1 NVA w/wpn & engaged resulting		
			in 1 NVA WIA (en successfully evaded).		
36	1255	(c)	Co D repts fd plat size overnight psn	Bde,CO,S3	RFW
			1-2 days old at BS395589.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
ROBERT F WOODRUFF, CPT Inf	Robert F Woodruff

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From (Hour, Date)	Period Covered To (Hour, Date)
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ CORK BS449611	0001 06 Nov 68	2400 06 Nov 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
37	1300	(c)	Unit locations: Co A loc unchanged,	Bde,CO,S3	RFW
			but commencing movement at this time;		
			Co B BS457606; other unit loc unchanged.		
38	1315	(c)	Co C repts CP group fd approx 100 lb of	Bde,CO,S3	RFW
			rice, part of which was in the legs of a	Rice was	
			pr of NVA trousers, at BS400585.	destroyed.	
39	1400	(c)	Bn SITREP neg; locations unchanged w/fol	Bde,CO,S3	TFC
			exceptions: Co A BS400584; Co D BS393-		
			585.		
40	1420	(c)	Co D repts fd fol items at BS393585:	Bde,CO,S3	RFW
			1 box (60 rds) .30 cal ammo; parts to an		
			M-1 rifle; 1 ea magazine for M-16 rifle		
			w/ammo; 1 ton of rice; 5 ea ctg, 40mm,		
			for M-79 GL. Destroyed rice.		
41	1500	(c)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde,CO,S3	RFW
42	1500	(c)	Co A repts 2d plat at BS399580 fd 1 rifle,		
			SKS, SN11399163, w/10 rds; butt plate	Bde,CO,S3	RFW
			#99163; triangle w/26 in middle.		
43	1500	(c)	Co A at BS398583 fd 1 fresh grave &	Bde,CO,S3	RFW
			rec 1 rd sniper fire. Neg cas.	Checking grave.	
44	1505	(c)	Co A 2d plat fd sack containing 2 ea	Bde,CO,S3	RFW
			Chicom gren at BS399580. Also fd blood	Cont	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

ROBERT F WOODRUFF, CPT Inf

Signature

Robert F Woodruff

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL | Page nr: | Nr of Pages:

Oragnization or Installation	Location	From	To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ CORK BS449611	Hour Date 0001 06 Nov 68	Hour Date 2400 06 Nov 68

NR	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
44	Cont		trail; presently following same.		
45	1510	(c)	Co A 3d plat fd following at BS398583:	Bde,CO,S3	RFW
			3 huts (one of which appeared to be a		
			mess hall w stove & smoke stack); 1 large		
			latrine; bunker complex; tng documents.		
46	1525	(c)	Co A repts presently in contact & rec	Bde,CO,S3	RFW
			AW fire fr BS395585.		
47	1525	(c)	Co D repts 3d plat in contact w/est	Bde,CO,S3	RFW
			2 en AWs. AW psns believed to be vic		
			BS392578.		
48	1555	(c)	Co A 3d plat fd fol items at BS399583:	Bde,CO,S3	RFW
			Documents (malaria roster, poetry,		
			laundry slip); photo of NVA w/3 women;		
			feminine undergarments.		
49	1600	(c)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde,CO,S3	RFW
50	1615	(c)	Co A repts 3d plat at BS399580 fd wpns	Bde,CO,S3	RFW
			rack for 19 wpns.		
51	1625	(c)	Co D at BS393585 fd some eating bowls;	Bde,CO,S3	RFW
			continuing to search.		
52	1640	(c)	Msg fr Bn CO to Co CO's: NDP loc to	Bde,CO,S3	RFW
			be as fol: Co C vic BS399599; Co D vic		
			BS388589.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty: ROBERT F WOODRUFF, CPT Inf

Signature: Robert F Woodruff

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG CONFIDENTIAL

Unit or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour Date	Period Covered To Hour Date
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ CORK BS449611	0001 06 Nov 68	2400 06 Nov 68

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
53	1700	(c)	Co B amb loc BS454595.	Bde,CO,S3,M	RFW
54	1700	(c)	Bn SITREP neg; loc changes: Co C BS396595		RFW
			(NDP); other units loc unchanged.	Bde,CO,S3	
55	1720	(c)	Co B NDP BS452601.	Bde,CO,S3,M	RFW
56	1730	(c)	Co A at BS396577 rept large secondary	Bde,CO,S3	RFW
			explosion during airstrike. Estimated		
			equivalent to 300 lb bomb.		
57	1743	(c)	Bde CO at BS396577 observed additional	Bde,CO,S3	RFW
			secondary explosion (smaller than first),		
			ref item 56.		
58	1800	(c)	Unit locations: Co A BS401587, 3d plat	Bde,CO,S3,M	RFW
			amb BS401583; Co D BS388591; other unit		
			loc unchanged.		
59	1820	(c)	Bn NDP locations: Co A BS401587; Co B	Bde,CO,S3,M	RFW
			BS452601; Co C BS396595; Co D BS388591;		
			Recon - HILL 648; G/S → LZ CORK.		
60	1835	(c)	Bn amb locations: Co A 3d plat BS401583;	Bde,CO,S3,M	RFW
			Co B 1st plat BS456606; Co C - 2 LPs to		
			SW & SE; Co D BS385587; Recon - None.		
61	1855	(c)	Call to Bde TOC: Req that SKYSPOT	CO,S3	RFW
			mission at BS39955810 be cancelled.		
			Reply fr Bde SDO, Lt McDonald: Mission		
			cancelled.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
ROBERT F WOODRUFF, CPT Inf

Signature
Robert F Woodruff

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From (Hour, Date)	Period Covered To (Hour, Date)
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ CORK BS449611	0001 06 Nov 68	2400 06 Nov 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
62	1900	(c)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same; Co A amb in psn.	Bde,CO,S3	RFW
63	1905	(c)	Co D amb obs 4-6 NVA/VC evading (believed to be carrying wpns). Engaged enemy.	Bde,CO,S3	RFW
64	1920	(c)	Co C repts engaged est 2 VC on E side of their perimeter (BS396595). Req illum.	Bde,CO,S3	RFW
65	1925	(c)	Co C obs 1 VC carrying bag (believed to contain grenades); could not see wpn.	Bde,CO,S3	RFW
66	2000	(c)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde,CO,S3	RFW
67	2005	(c)	Co D 3d plat returning to NDP.	Bde,CO,S3	RFW
68	2010	(c)	Unit str: Co A - 96; Co B - 78; Co C - 86; Co D - 78; Co E - 28; Recon plat - 32; HQ - 46; Engr - 12. PAX on LZ CORK to be dlvr to Companies: Co A - 5; Co B - 16; Co C - 17; Co D - 8.	Bde,CO,S3	RFW
69	2015	(c)	Co C rept more en probing of perimeter on NE side. No firing, but scouts set off trip flares. Engaged w/unk results.	Bde,CO,S3	RFW
70	2020	(c)	Co D 3d plat closed NDP; will not reset amb.	Bde,CO,S3	RFW
71	2035	(c)	Flareship ~~xxxx~~ arr on station.	Bde,CO,S3	RFW

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
ROBERT F WOODRUFF, CPT Inf	Robert F Woodruff

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ CORK BS449661	Hour Date 0001 06 Nov 68	Hour Date 2400 06 Nov 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
72	2100	(c)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde,CO,S3	RFW
73			LATE ENTRY: At 2015 Co E rept secondary		
			explosion resulting fr 81mm mort fire	Bde,CO,S3	RFW
			on BS437616. Fired zone swp.		
74	2115	(c)	Flareship dprt station at this time.	Bde,CO,S3	
75	2125	(c)	Ref item 69, Co C rept neg findings.	Bde,CO,S3	RFW
			Ref item 63, Co D repts finding 3 basket		
			type packs containing personal belongings,		
			& blood trails.		
76	2130	(c)	Co A req gunships early in the morning of 07	CO,S3	RFW
			Nov 68 for op in asg AO. Req fwd to Bde	TOC.	
77	2200	(c)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde,CO,S3	RFW
78	2205	(c)	Rec AO ext fr Bde as fol: Area bounded	CO,S3,M	RFW
			on N by DAK DRINH River, on W by N-S		
			GL BS33, on E by N-S GL BS 38, & on S by		
			E-W GL BS55.		
79	2300	(c)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde,CO,S3	RFW
80.	2355		(C) Bn neg sitrep loc same	Bde, CO,S3	RFW
81.	SUMMARY -		(C) 4-3 Inf recd light enemy fire throughout the AO with		
			neg casualties. Throughout the day a total of 28 Vn were detained, 1 VC		
			KIA, CIA 1 SKS Rfl and destroyed approx 1,100 lbs of rice. Recd secondary		
			explosions from airstrike vic BS 396577. Skyspot mission vic BS399581 was		
			cancelled by 4-3 Inf. Bde assigned 4-3 Inf an AO extension with (cont)		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
ROBERT F WOODRUFF, CPT Inf	Robert F Woodruff

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Unit or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ CORK BS449661	Hour 0001 Date 06 Nov 68	Hour 2400 Date 06 Nov 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
81.	Cont		area bounded on N by Dak Drink River, on W by N-S GL BS33		
			on E by N-S GL BS38 & on S by E-W GL BS55.		
82.		2400	(U) Journal Closed		JPC

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
ROBERT F. WOODRUFF, CPT Inf,	Robert F Woodruff

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From (Hour, Date)	Period Covered To (Hour, Date)
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ CORK BS449611	0001 07 Nov 68	2400 07 Nov 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
01	0001	(c)	Journal Opened.		
02	0100	(c)	Bn SITREP neg,loc as fol: Co A BS401587,	Bde,CO,S3	JLJ
			Co B BS452601, Co C BS396595, Co D BS		
			388591 (NDPs); 3d plat Co A amb BS401583,		
			1st plat Co B amb BS456606.		
03	0130	(c)	Rec URI rept fr Bde: BS438586.	CO,S3,S2,M	JLJ
04	0200	(c)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde,CO,S3	JLJ
05	0300	(c)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde,CO,S3	JLJ
			Jerry L Jones		
			JERRY L JONES, CPT Inf, OIC		
06	0400	(c)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde,CO,S3	TKW
07	0500	(c)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde,CO,S3	TKW
08	0600	(c)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde,CO,S3	TKW
09	0700	(c)	Co A commenced movement on asg mission	Bde,CO,S3	TKW
			at 0655 hrs; will meet ambush element.		
			Co B amb closed NDP 0710 hrs; Co B com-		
			menced movement 0715 hrs. Co C commenced		
			movement 0630 hrs; Co D & Recon loc		
			unchanged.	Downgraded at 3 yr Intervals, Declassi after 12 yrs.	
			Thomas K Willingham		
			THOMAS K WILLINGHAM, 1LT Inf, OIC		
10	0735	(c)	Co D commenced movement at 0730 hrs.	Bde,CO,S3	PJS

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
PATRICK J SIMPSON, CPT Inf	Patrick J. Simpson

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From	Period Covered To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ CORK BS449611	Hour Date 0001 07 Nov 68	Hour Date 2400 07 Nov 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
11	0800	(c)	Co C repts now loc at PZ. Co D entering		PJS
			PZ.		
12	0835	(c)	Aero Scouts rept rec AW fire at BS378-		PJS
			594; Airstrikes being called.		
13	0840	(c)	Bde C&C acft rec AW fire vic BS380579.		PJS
14	0925	(c)	11th Bde Cmdr, COL Donaldson, rept	CO,S3,M	PJS
			C&C acft rec AW fire vic BS384570; neg		
			hits.		
15	0930	(c)	LATE ENTRY: All Cos loc at asg PZs.	CO,S3,M	PJS
16	1000	(c)	Bn locations: Co A BS385587; Co B BS	M	PJS
			458609; Co C BS385587; Co D BS385587;		
			Recon plat BS458609; Co E(-) & HQ 4-3		
			Inf FSB CORK.		
17	1003	(c)	Bn SDO (TOC) req AO ext W to N-S GL BS	Bde,CO,S3,M	PJS
			36, N to DAK DINH River; S boundary		
			remains unchanged.		
18	1005	(c)	Rec URI rept fr 11th LIB: Vic BS434546	CO,S3,M	PJS
			Div size force within 1000m; Vic BS439-		
			537 unidentified size force within 3000		
			m; Time 070830H 68.		
19	1010	(c)	LATE ENTRY: Msg fr Bde SDO to MAJ	CO,S3	PJS
			McAnaw, Bn S3: Recon plat relieved of	Cont	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
PATRICK J SIMPSON, CPT Inf	Patrick J. Simpson

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ CORK BS449611	Hour Date 0001 07 Nov 68	Hour Date 2400 07 Nov 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
19	Cont		responsibility for securing Div Arty	CO,S3	PJS
			Countermortar Radar Site, HILL 648, vic		
			BS458609, eff 070930H Nov 68.		
20	1015	(c)	LATE ENTRY: At 0940 Airstrikes vic BS	Bde,CO,S3,M	PJS
			380576 destroyed 2 camouflaged huts, 1		
			tunnel & 1 50m trench. At 0945 hrs LTC		
			Russell w/C&C acft vic BS383574 fd 1		
			lookout tower. Destroyed by Tac Air &		
			Arty.		
21	1016	(c)	Airstrike vic BS383575 resulted in	Bde,CO,S3,M	PJS
			secondary explosion 150 ft high; black		
			smoke & fireball.		
22	1017	(c)	C&C acft disc well-used trail 10 ft wide	Bde,CO,S3,M	PJS
			vic BS362588.		
23	1030	(c)	C&C acft obs 1 fortified psn on top of	Bde,CO,S3,M	PJS
			ridge vic BS348583.		
24	1035	(c)	C&C acft engaged 1 VC evading w/unk res.	Bde,CO,S3,M	PJS
25	1040	(c)	At 1035 hrs rec msg fr Bde TOC OIC (CPT	CO,S3,Co B	PJS
			Henderson) to MAJ McAnaw. Warning Order:		
			Co B will CA fr PZ vic BS458609, PZ time		
			071145H Nov 68, to LZ vic BS368599, and		
			establish blocking psn at N end of SUOI	Cont	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
PATRICK J SIMPSON, CPT Inf

Signature
Patrick J Simpson

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ CORK BS449611	Hour Date 0001 07 Nov 68	Hour Date 2400 07 Nov 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
25	Cont		SA AY Valley. Cos/1-46 Inf will fol		
			w/CA to S end of Valley vic BS372560 &		
			establish blocking psn; will move N on order.		
26.	1100		(C) Bn neg sitrep loc same	Bde,CO,S3	PJS
27.	1200		(C) Bn neg sitrep loc same	Bde,CO,S3	PJS
28.	1205		(C) C&C acft w/Bn CO, LTC Russell, vic BS	Bde,CO,S3	PJS
			342564 obs en base camp of unk size.		
			Airstrike called in.		
29.	1220		(C) C&C acft w/Bn Cmdr vic BS368582 obs	Bde, S3	PJS
			large base camp w/approx 30 huts & 70		
			foxholes. Airstrikes called in.		
30.	1235		Recon Plat closed LZ Cork at 1230H.	Bde,CO,S3	PJS
31.	1300		(C) Bn neg sitrep loc same except for	Bde,CO,S3,M	PJS
			Co B. Co B PZ/LZ times to follow.		
32.	1345		(C) C&C acft vic BS363541 obs several tunnels	Bde,CO,	PJS
			huts & a possible mortar site. Airstrikes	S3,M	
			called in.		
33.	1401		(C) Late Entry) at 1305 hrs Co B req	CO,S3	PJS
			DUSTOFF for 1 US w/FUO.		
34.	1402		(C) Bn sitrep neg, loc same except for Co B:	Bde, CO,	PJS
			(cont)	S3, M	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
PATRICK J. SIMPSON, CPT Inf	Patrick J Simpson

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From	Period Covered To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ CORK BS449611	Hour 0001 Date 07 Nov 68	Hour 2400 Date 07 Nov 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
33	Cont		1st plat BS368599; 1st PZ 1243 hrs, LZ	Bde,CO,S3,M	PJS
			1335 hrs (cold).		
35	1407	(c)	C&C acft at alt 20 ft rec 1 rd SA fire	Bde,CO,S3,M	PJS
			w/neg hits. Also obs a well fortified		
			village just north (sic) of where rd		
			was received.		
36	1445	(c)	Ref item 13, LZ/PZ times for Co B CA as	CO,S3,M	PJS
			fol: PZ BS459609, LZ BS368599.		
			1st lift 1243 hrs - 1335 hrs (cold);		
			2d lift 1413 hrs - 1422 hrs (cold);		
			3d lift 1426 hrs - 1439 hrs (cold);		
			4th lift 1439 hrs - 1445 hrs (cold).		
39	1446	(c)	LATE ENTRY: At 1415 hrs C&C acft rec 3-4 rds		PJS
			.50 cal fire while at alt 1000 ft. Acft	Bde,CO,S3	
			took 1 rd; neg casualties.	M	
38	1448	(c)	FAC (Helix 04) repts airstrike vic BS	Bde,CO,S3	PJS
			370564 destroyed 6 structures.		
39	1500	(c)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same except Co B loc		PJS
			BS368599.		
40	1600	(c)	Bn loc same w/exception: Co B 1-46 Inf	Bde,CO,S3,M	PJS
			OPCON 4-3 Inf eff 071533H Nov 68. PZ/		
			LZ times to follow.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty: PATRICK J SIMPSON, CPT Inf

Signature: Patrick J. Simpson

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ CORK BS449611	Hour Date 0001 07 Nov 68	Hour Date 2400 07 Nov 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
40	1615	(c)	Recon plat closed LZ CORK at 1550 hrs.	Bde,CO,S3,M	PJS
41	1650	(c)	Ref item 39, PZ/LZ times for B/1-46 Inf	Bde,CO,S3	PJS
			OPCON 4-3 Inf as fol:		
			1st lift PZ 1533 hrs, LZ 1540 hrs;		
			2d lift PZ 1544 hrs, LZ 1550 hrs;		
			3d lift PZ 1555 hrs, LZ 1612 hrs;		
			4th lift PZ 1620 hrs, LZ 1629 hrs;		
			5th lift PZ 1637 hrs, LZ 1648 hrs.		
			PZ: BS443456; LZ: BS373559.		
42	1735	(c)	Bde repts C&C acft w/Bde CO rec SA & AW fire fr vic BS346535.	CO,S3	PJS
43	1800	(c)	Bn SITREP neg; Co B NDP loc BS372600; all other unit loc unchanged.	Bde,CO,S3,M	PJS
44	1830	(c)	B/1-46 Inf repts rec AW fire fr NE; arty called to neutralize tgt at BS375567.	Bde,CO,S3	PJS
45	1835	(c)	B/1-46 Inf repts 1 VC KIA at BS371564; en was evading fr hut fr which fire had been rec.	Bde,CO,S3	PJS
46	1845	(c)	C&C acft evac 1 US WHA fr B/1-46 Inf. EM w/gunshot wd in L shoulder (4th element, 13 PEA)	Bde,CO,S3	PJS
47	1915	(c)	While moving into amb site, Co A 2d plat	Cont	PJS

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
PATRICK J SIMPSON, CPT Inf	Patrick J. Simpson

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Unit or Installation	Location	Period Covered From (Hour, Date)	Period Covered To (Hour, Date)
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ CORK BS449611	0001 07 Nov 68	2400 07 Nov 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
47	Cont$		amb element engaged est 10 VC at BS382-	Bde,?CO,S3	
			587 w/hvy AW fire, M79 GL, & hand gren;		
			results undetermined due to nature of		
			terrain.		
48	1930	(c)	Confirmation of unit locations: Co A(-)	Bde,CO,S3,M	PJS
			BS385587 (NDP), 2d plat BS380586 (amb)		
			closed NDP 1925 hrs; Co B(-) BS372600		
			(NDP), 3d plat amb BS364592; Co C(-) BS		
			385585 (NDP), 3d plat BS388585; Co D BS		
			585589 (NDP).		
49	1935	(c)	Rec B/1-46 Inf locations: Co B(-) BS	CO,S3,M	PJS
			368564 (NDP), 1st plat BS367566 (amb),		
			sqd/2d plat BS366563 (LP), sqd/3d plat		
			BS369563 (LP).		
50	1950	(c)	Rec all unit fld str: Co A HQ 09, 1st		PJS
			plat 22, 2d plat 20, 3d plat 21, mort		
			plat 14, total 86; Co B HQ 07, 1st plat		
			20, 2d plat 27, 3d plat 22, mort plat		
			14, total 90; Co C HQ 06, 1st plat 16,		
			2d plat 19, 3d plat 18, mort plat 19,		
			total 78; Co D HQ 06, 1st plat 19, 2d		
			plat 19, 3d plat 24, mort plat 11, total	Cont	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

PATRICK J SIMPSON, CPT Inf

Signature

Patrick J. Simpson

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Unit or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ CORK BS449611	Hour Date 0001 07 Nov 68	Hour Date 2400 07 Nov 68

ENTRY NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
50.	Cont		(C) 79; Co B/1-46 Inf total - 109		
51.	2002		(C) Bn neg sitrep loc same	Bde,CO,S3	PJS
52.	2100		(C) Bn neg sitrep loc same	Bde,CO,S3	PJS
53.	2145		(C) Co B/1-46 Inf recd est 5 rds sniper fr BS371564; arty called in.	Bde,CO,S3	PJS
54.	2155		(C) Bn neg sitrep loc same	Bde,CO,S3	PJS
55.	2205		(C) Msg fr Bde: Agent rpts documents indicate increased en activity in Bn AO.	CO,S3,S2	PJS
56.	2355		(C) Bn neg sitrep loc same	CO,S3,Bde	PJS
57.	SUMMARY -		(C) 4-3 Inf recd light enemy SA fire throughout assigned AO with neg US Casualties & neg enemy acessment. Co B conducted CA at 1243 hrs fr PZ vic BS459609 to LZ vic BS368599; established blocking psn for 1-46 Inf at N end of SUOI SA AY Valley. Recon Plat was released of responsibility for securing Div Arty Counter Mortar Radar Site vic BS458609 eff 070930H Nov 68. Recon closed FSB Cork at 1550 hrs. Co B 1-46 Inf OPCON 4-3 Inf eff 071533H Nov 68,rptd recieving AW Fire vic BS375567 resulting in one (1) US WHA (gunshot wd in L shoulder) Dusted-Off SA fire returned resulting in 1 VC KIA. Airstrikes vic BS383575 resulted in secondary esp 150' high. 4-3 Inf recd AO extension fron Bde. See ref item # 17.		
58.		2400	(U) Journal Closed		JCP

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
PATRICK J. SIMPSON, CPT Inf	Patrick J Simpson

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ CORK BS449611	Hour Date 0001 08 Nov 68	Hour Date 2400 08 Nov 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
01	0001	(c)	Journal Opened.		
02	0002	(c)	Unit locations: Co A NDP BS385587; Co	M	JLJ
			B NDP BS372600; Co C NDP BS385585; Co D		
			NDP BS385589; Co B 3d plat amb BS364592;		
			Co C 3d plat amb BS388585.		
03	0100	(c)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde,CO,S3	JLJ
04	0200	(c)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde,CO,S3	JLJ
05	0300	(c)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde,CO,S3	JLJ
06	0400	(c)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde,CO,S3	JLJ
07	0500	(c)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde,CO,S3	JLJ
08	0600	(c)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde,CO,S3	JLJ
09	0700	(c)	Co C amb closed NDP 0645 hrs; B/1-46 Inf	Bde,CO,S3	JLJ
			amb element closed NDP 0646 hrs; other		
			unit locations unchanged.		
10	0802	(c)	Bn SITREP neg; Co B & C 1st plat conducting		
			swp 100m around perimeter; other unit	Bde.CO,S3	JLJ
			locations unchanged.		
				Downgraded at 3 yr Intervals Declassif after 12 yrs.	
			JERRY L JONES, CPT SIGC, OIC		
11	0810	(c)	At 0807 hrs Co B fd footprints leading	Bde,CO,S3,M	PJS
			E fr BS375600 to 2 huts vic BS376598;	Destroyed	
			fd 50-100 lbs of rice in ea hut.	huts & rice.	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

PATRICK J SIMPSON, CPT Inf

Signature

Patrick J Simpson

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page nr: | Ltr of Page:

Oragnization or Installation	Location	From	To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ CORK BS449611	Hour 0001 Date 08 Nov 68	Hour 2400 Date 08 Nov 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
12	0813	(c)	Co B 2d plat (1-46 Inf) commenced move-	Bde,CO,S3	PJS
			ment fr NDP on asg mission.		
13	0820	(c)	Ref item #11, Co B also fd & destroyed	Bde,CO,S3	PJS
			2 fatigue shirts in one of the huts.		
14	0840	(c)	Co B 2d plat (1-46 Inf) dprt on asg mis-	Bde,CO,S3	PJS
			sion.		
15	0900	(c)	Bn SITREP neg; 1st plat Co B closed NDP	Bde,CO,S3,M	PJS
			0859 hrs, 2d plat dprt NDP 0857 hrs on		
			asg mission; Co C & D moving - loc unk;		
			Recon plat dprt LZ CORK on asg mission		
			at 0858 hrs; Co B 1-46 Inf loc: 1st plat		
			BS373559, 3d plat BS373562; other loc		
			unchanged.		
16	0914	(c)	LATE ENTRY: Rec AO change fr 11th LIB	CO,S3,M	PJS
			at 0800 hrs as fol: W & NW boundary is		
			SONG TRA KHUC & SONG RE; S boundary is		
			E-W GL BS 55; NE boundary is line fr		
			BS437597, S to stream at BS424584, W		
			along stream to SUOI TAM DINH, S along		
			SOUI TAM DINH to E-W GL BS 55.		
17	0925	(c)	At 0915 hrs CO, Co C, 4-3 Inf (CPT	Bde,CO,S3,M	PJS
			Middleton) rec injury fr punji stake vic	Cont	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
PATRICK J SIMPSON, CPT Inf, OIC

Signature
Patrick J Simpson

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ CORK BS449611	Hour Date 0001 08 Nov 68	Hour Date 2400 08 Nov 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
17	Cont		BS385581 (puncture wd in foot). At 0920 hrs CPL Reynolds, Co C mort plat, fell into punji pit, resulting in puncture wd of R ankle. Both indiv evac by C&C acft, 4-3 Inf, to DUC PHO.	S1	PJS
18	0930	(c)	At 0925 hrs Co B 1-46 Inf rept 2d plat at BS370607 fd fol items: 1 ea crossbow, 1 ea firing device, 1 board w/ misc documents, 2 ea green unif (NVA) & 10 hootches. Also fd 1 elderly montagnard hiding in tunnel. Suspect & above items evac to LZ CORK for intel eval. Hootches destroyed. 1/B/1-46 destroyed 10 additional hootches vic BS378596 & BS378594.	Bde,CO,S3	PJS
19	0945	(c)	At 0930 hrs B/1-46 Inf vic BS377504 rec unk amt of fire fr en w/AK-50; arty called on suspected psn w/unk results.	Bde,CO,S3,M	PJS
20	0953	(c)	At 0950 hrs Co C vic BS385581 rept 1 US WHA by punji stick (puncture wd of L ankle); DUSTOFF called for indiv (PFC Cooper) at 0950 hrs.	Bde,CO,S3 S1,M	PJS

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty: PATRICK J SIMPSON, CPT Inf

Signature: Patrick J Simpson

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ CORK BS449611	Hour Date 0001 08 Nov 68	Hour Date 2400 08 Nov 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
21	1005	(c)	Bn SITREP neg w/exceptions as in items 12-15; Co A, BS586586, commenced movement at 1000 hrs on asg mission; Co B, BS 374600, 2d plat conducting swp 400m W of Co; Co C BS385581; Co D BS384485; Recon plat dprt LZ CORK on as mission.	Bde,CO,S3,M	PJS
22	1035	(c)	At 1030 hrs Aero Scouts (123d Avn Co) rept rec unk amt of fire (SA) at BS377564, alt 500 ft; neg hits, neg cas; returning fire.	Bde,CO,S3,M	PJS
23	1037	(c)	At 1025 hrs Co B 2d plat (4-3 Inf) vic BS367598 fd & destroyed 500-600 lbs unpolished rice in 4 ft x 6 ft containers.	Bde,CO,S3,M	PJS
24	1043	(c)	Ref item 20, US WHA fr Co C was evac by util acft & dlvr to DUC PHO at 1040 hrs.	Bde,CO,S3	PJS
25	1103	(c)	Bn SITREP neg; Co A loc BS381585.	CO,S3,M	PJS
26	1124	(c)	Recon plat rept present loc BS443606 (OPCON 1-20 Inf).	CO,S3,M	PJS
27	1125	(c)	Msg fr Bde TOC to Maj McAnaw, Bn S3: Co/1-46 Inf will conduct CA fr PZ BS435-590 to LZ BS433519; 1st PZ time 081345H Nov 68; No arty or Tac Air w/o direct	CO,S3,Units Cont	PJS

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

PATRICK J SIMPSON, CPT Inf

Signature

Patrick J. Simpson

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ CORK BS449611	Hour Date 0001 08 Nov 68	Hour Date 2400 08 Nov 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI-TIALS
27	Cont		coordination w/CO, 1-46 Inf.		
28	1136	(c)	Bde Cmdr, COL Donaldson, req airstrike vic BS447533 & BS461532. AW & SA fire has been rec fr snipers in this area.	CO,S3,M	PJS
29	1143	(c)	At 1135 hrs Co B ~~1-46~~ Inf vic BS360602 rec unk amt SA fire; ret fire & upon search of area fd 9 women, 9 children, & 2 black unif (NVA) in a tunnel. Util acft will evac all to LZ CORK for intel eval.	Bde,CO,S3,M	PJS
30	1201	(c)	Rec msg fr Sgt Felix, Bde TOC NCOIC: Util acft is to rept to DUC PHO ASAP for CA mission.	CO,S3,M	PJS
31	1203	(c)	Bn SITREP neg except as in item 19; Recon plat loc BS442607; other units loc same.	Bde,CO,S3	PJS
32	1210	(c)	At 1205 hrs Co B vic BS360602 apprehended 1 MAM VCS carrying basket w/ponchos, unif (NVA), & blankets; VCS & items will be extracted along w/total of 12 females & 11 children apprehended earlier, ref item 29.	Bde,CO,S3	PJS
33	1235	(c)	Co D repts center of mass loc BS386582.	Bde,CO,S3,M	PJS

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
PATRICK J SIMPSON, CPT Inf

Signature
Patrick J Simpson

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Unit or Installation	Location	Period Covered From	Period Covered To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ CORK BS449611	Hour Date 0001 08 Nov 68	Hour Date 2400 08 Nov 68

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
34	1233	(c)	At 1230 hrs Co B mort plat vic BS371605 fd fol items in tunnel: 3 blk unif (NVA), 3 green unif (NVA), 4 pr shorts, 2 pr khaki trousers (NVA), 9 yd black cotton material, 200 lbs rice, 2 US blankets & 50 yd black silk. Rice destroyed; other items extracted.	Bde,CO,S3,M	PJS
35	1238	(c)	At 1235 hrs Co B 2d plat vic BS365603 fd i in a hut one crossbow, coins (currency), 1 NVA 1st aid packet. Burned 10 huts at this loc; items above will be extracted.	Bde,CO,S3,M	PJS
36	1240	(c)	At 1236 hrs Co B 2d plat vic BS370600 fd 1 hut full of rice & vic BS365603 fd 1 hut full of rice. Both huts destroyed along w/total of approx 2000 lbs rice.	Bde,CO,S3,M	PJS
37	1305	(c)	Bn SITREP neg, except as in items 22,24 25; Co C loc BS284583; Co D BS382575; other unit loc unchanged.	CO,S3,M	PJS
38	1307	(c)	LATE ENTRY: At 1205 hrs Co D vic BS386-582 rec 1 US WHA by punji stakes (puncture wd of L foot); indiv evac by C&C acft to DUC PHO at 1245 hrs (1LT Kovac,	Cont	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
PATRICK J SIMPSON, CPT Inf

Signature
Patrick J. Simpson

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ CORK BS449611	Hour Date 0001 08 Nov 68	Hour Date 2400 08 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
38	Cont		Victor B).	Bde,CO,S3,M	PJS
39	1401	(c)	At 1400 hrs Aero Scout (123d Avn Co) vic BS381574 engaged & killed 1 NVA evading w/wpn; several more in area; wpn not extracted at this time.	Bde,CO,S3	PJS
40	1420	(c)	Co B/1-46 Inf repts Aero Scouts rec SA fire fr vic BS379554.	Bde,CO,S3	PJS
41	1420	(c)	Msg fr CPT Henderson, Bde SDO (TOC) to MAJ McAnaw, Bn S3. Warning Order: 4-3 Inf will conduct CA w/one Co (OPCON 1-46 Inf eff PZ time) afternoon of 08 Nov 68 to hill vic BS444519 or BS432520. Co B directed by Bn CO to move to PZ vic BS372600 and prepare for CA. Total PAX: 96. ~~Req~~ Total 3 lift helicopters to carry 6 PAX ea lift ship.	CO,S3,Co B M	PJS
42	1430	(c)	Rec neg SITREP fr all units; Co A(-) loc BS381585, 2d plat BS377585, 3d plat BS 377590; Co B(-) BS374600, 1st plat dprt NDP on asg mission; Co C & D BS380579; Co B(-)/1-46 Inf BS368564, 1st & 3d plat BS373559; Recon plat BS442607.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty: PATRICK J SIMPSON, CPT Inf

Signature: Patrick J. Simpson

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From	Period Covered To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ CORK BS449611	Hour Date 0001 08 Nov 68	Hour Date 2400 08 Nov 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
43	1435	(c)	At 1430 hrs 2/B/1-46 Inf vic BS376654 fd 2 VC/NVA KIA by Aero Scout gunships. KIA were dressed in black unif, one w/ web gear & 2 Chicom gren; no wpns fd.	Bde,CO,S3	PJS
44	1455	(c)	Bn CO, LTC Russell, flying at BS400550 repts that persistent CS gas dropped on 06 Nov 68 at BS410550 is drifting W. Advise that acft do not fly over area fr BS400550 to BS410550; gas is very strong.	Bde,CO,S3	
45	1457	(c)	At 1420 hrs req DUSTOFF for 4 US fr 4-3 Inf w/high temp. Location: FSB CORK. PVT Gutierrez, David Jr & PVT Herrick, James of Co D; PFC Fontenot, Edward & PVT Ulysses, Norman of Co A.	CO,S3,S1 DUSTOFF COMPLETED 1516 hrs.	PJS
46	1509	(c)	Bn SITREP neg; Co C 3d plat closed CP loc 1445 hrs; Co C 2d & 3d plat BS388575; Co D 1st & 2d plat BS442605; 2/B/1-46 Inf BS376564; all other units unchanged.	CO,S3,M	PJS
47	1525	(c)	At 1515 hrs Co D fd 1 VC/NVA KIA (ref item 39); also fd 1 ea AK-44 rifle, SN K10626 & expended AK-44 ctgs; 5 montagnard MAF (1 wounded) & 4 children (DUSTOFF req for female).	CO,S3,M,Bde DUSTOFF completed 1603 hrs.	PJS

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty: PATRICK J SIMPSON, CPT Inf

Signature: Patrick J. Simpson

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ CORK BS449611	Hour Date 0001 08 Nov 68	Hour Date 2400 08 Nov 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI-TIALS
48	1600	(c)	Bn SITREP neg; Co A 2d plat BS377582; Co C 2d & 3d plat BS382576; Co D BS381574; Recon plat closed LZ CORK; 2/B/1-46 Inf BS36756_.	Bde,CO,S3,M	PJS
49	1628	(c)	Co B OPCON 1-46 Inf eff 1625 hrs.	Bde,CO,S3	PJS
50	1630	(c)	Airstrike at BS379568 completed. Results undetermined due to terrain.	Bde,CO,S3	PJS
51	1800	(c)	Bn SITREP neg; Co A NDP BS381585, 1st plat amb BS382582; Co C & D NDP BS373-574; B/1-46 Inf (OPCON) NDP BS368564, 2d plat 2d sqd amb BS371563, 3d plat 3d sqd BS368566, 1st plat 2d sqd amb BS 368568.	Bde,CO,S3	PJS
52	1850	(c)	Unit fld str rept: Co A 83, Co B OPCON 1-46 Inf, Co C 109, Co D 78, Co B/1-46 Inf 108, Recon plat 31, HQ 34, Engr 9.	CO,S3	PJS
53	1900	(c)	Bn SITREP neg; Co C 2d plat enroute to amb site; Co D 1st plat amb BS371574; Co C 2d plat amb loc BS381577. Other units loc unchanged.	Bde,CO,S3	PJS
54	1930	(c)	Co B/1-46 Inf closed amb psn 1903 hrs; Co C 2d plat amb closed on psn 1904 hrs;	Bde,CO,S3 Cont	PJS

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
PATRICK J SIMPSON, CPT Inf	Patrick J. Simpson

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | [illegible] nr: | Nr of Pages:

Unit	Location	Period Covered From (Hour, Date)	Period Covered To (Hour, Date)
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ CORK BS449611	0001 08 Nov 68	2400 08 Nov 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
54	Cont		Co A 1st Plat amb closed on psn 1918 hrs.		
			Co D 1st Plat closed on amb psn 1930 hrs.		
55.	2000		(C) Bn neg sitrep loc same	Bde,CO,S3	PJS
56.	2025		(C) Bde called 4-3 Inf TOC: 4-3 Inf to	CO,S3	PJS
			rec 6 dogsx instead of 8.		
57.	2100		(C) Bn neg sitrep Loc same	Bde,CO,S3	PJS
58.	2110		(C) B 1-46 Inf obs lights vic BS365554	Bde,CO,S3v	PJS
			Arty called on tgt resulting in lights		
			out & secondary explosions.		
59.	2200		(C)Bn neg sitrep loc same	Bde,CO,S3	PJS
60.	2255		(C)Bn neg sitrep loc s ame	Bde,CO,S3	PJS
61.	2355		(C)Bn neg sitrep loc same	Bde,CO,S3	PJS
62.	(C) SUMMARY - 4-3 Inf had neg US Casualties fr enemy SA fire recd				
	throughout the assigned AO. Throughout the day a total of 3,000 lbs of				
	rice were destroyed & 5 Vn detained. Co C recd 3 US Casualties fr Punji				
	stakes vic BS385581. Also Co D recd'l US Casualty fr Punji Stakes vic				
	BS386582. Inds dusted off to LZ Bronco for medical treatment. Aero Scouts				
	recd enemy SA fire fr vic BS381574 & BS376654. Co B 1-46 Inf conducted				
	ground search vic BS376654 & fd 2 VC KIA. Co D 4-3 Inf searched vic				
	BS381574 & fd 1 VC KIA and CIA 1 AK-44 rfl. Co B 4-3 Inf OPCON 1-46 Inf				
	eff 1625 hrs. 4-3 Inf recd AO change from 11th LIB at 0800 hrs, see ref it				
	LTC Russell advised that aircraft do not fly over area from BS540550				
	to BS410550 due to CS gas dropped on 6 Nov 68.				

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty: PATRICK J. SIMPSON, CPT Inf

Signature: Patrick J Simpson

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ CORK BS449611	Hour Date 0001 09 Nov 68	Hour Date 2400 09 Nov 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
01	0001	(c)	Journal Opened.		
02	0100	(c)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde,CO,S3	JLJ
03	0200	(c)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde,CO,S3	JLJ
04	0300	(c)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde,CO,S3	JLJ
05	0400	(c)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde,CO,S3	JLJ
06	0500	(c)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde,CO,S3	JLJ
07	0600	(c)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde,CO,S3	JLJ
08	0620	(c)	B/1-46 night activity closed NDP 0620 hrs.	Bde,CO,S3	JLJ
09	0645	(c)	Co A,C,D night activity closed NDP; Co A loc BS381585; Co B OPCON 1-46 Inf; Co C & D loc BS373574.	Bde,CO,S3	JLJ
10	0700	(c)	B/1-46 loc BS368564.	Bde,CO,S3	JLJ
			Jerry L Jones JERRY L JONES, CPT SIGC, OIC		
11	0730	(c)	B/1-46 moving fr NDP.		JLJ
12	0815	(c)	Bn SITREP neg; B/1-46 Inf (OPCON) loc BS 363565, 2d & 3d plat commenced move W high ground & checking OBJ N. Other units loc unchanged, ref item 09.	Downgrade at 3 yr intervals Declassif after 12 yrs.	PJS
13	0825	(c)	At 0820 hrs Aero Scouts (123d Avn Co) engaged 10 NVA vic BS387485, wearing pith helmets & khaki unif, running W on	Cont	PJS

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
PATRICK J SIMPSON, CPT Inf	Patrick J Simpson

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ CORK BS449611	Hour Date 0001 09 Nov 68	Hour Date 2400 09 Nov 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
13	Cont		train. Results: 3 NVA KIA; neg wpns.		
14	0850	(c)	At 0845 hrs B/1-46 Inf vic BS360562 fd	Bde,CO,S3	PJS
			2 NVA ponchos & 1 NVA pistol belt in a	Equip	
			pack.	extracted.	
15	0900	(c)	Bn SITREP neg; Co A 1st plat loc BS374-	CO,S3,M	PJS
			587, 3d plat BS374592; Co B (1-46 Inf)		
			2d plat BS360562, 3d plat BS357565; Co		
			D OPCON 1-46 Inf eff 0900 hrs; Recon		
			plat dprt FSB CORK 0845 hrs on asg		
			mission. Other locations unchanged.		
16	0900	(c)	LATE ENTRY: Telecon between CPT Hender-	CO,S3,Co A	PJS
			son, Bde TOC OIC & LTC Russell, Bn CO,		
			at 0840 hrs: Warning Order: 4-3 Inf		
			will conduct CA w/one rifle Co to secure		
			LZ vic BS443578; 1st PZ time to be 1015-		
			1030 hrs. LZ will be secured by A/1-46		
			& C/1-46 Inf. A/1-46 will be shuttled		
			to QUANG NGAI concomittant with Co/4-3		
			Inf CA. 4 UH-1H lift ships. Co D 9m		
			designated as CA Co by LTC Russell;		
			PZ vic BS375590.		
17	0920	(c)	At 0915 hrs Co B 2d plat (1-46 Inf) vic	Cont	PJS

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

PATRICK J SIMPSON, CPT Inf

Signature

Patrick J Simpson

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ CORK BS449611	Hour Date 0001 09 Nov 68	Hour Date 2400 09 Nov 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
17	Cont		BS360562 rec unk amt SA fire w/neg US Casualties.	Bde,CO,S3	PJS
18	0935	(c)	Rec rept fr Aero Scout (123d Avn Co): At BS330579 obs & engaged 3 NVA w/neg results; at BS338569 destroyed 1 AW psn; at BS340605 fd & destroyed 1 hut & 1 green uniform; at BS365607 fd & destroyed 1 hut & 3 green uniforms; at BS357583 destroyed 1 camouflaged hut; at BS354-587 destroyed a night psn & fd a fresh trail.	Bde,CO,S3,M	PJS
19	0955	(c)	At 0950 hrs Co A vic BS375590 destroyed 1 one field expedient antenna & a hut surrounded by barbed wire. Obs no people in vic.	Bde,CO,S3	PJS
20	1005	(c)	Bn SITREP neg, except as in item 17; Loc changes: Co A BS375590 (PZ); Co B OPCON 1-46 Inf; Co D OPCON 1-46 Inf; Recon plat BS446607; Co B (1-46 Inf) 2d plat BS359558, 3d plat BS355565.	Bde,CO,S3,M	PJS
21	1015	(c)	Rec Co D airlift schedule: 1st PZ 0930 hrs, 2d 0940 hrs, 3d 0950 hrs, Cont	CO,S3,M	PJS

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
PATRICK J SIMPSON, CPT Inf

Signature
Patrick J. Simpson

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ CORK BS449611	Hour Date 0001 09 Nov 68	Hour Date 2400 09 Nov 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
21	Cont		4th PZ 1000 hrs, 5th PZ 1010 hrs.		
22	1103	(c)	Bn(-) SITREP neg, loc changes: Co C dprt NDP 1055 hrs; Recon plat BS447605; 2/B/1-46 Inf BS366562, 3d plat BS352566, 2d sqd 1st plat BS377553.	CO,S3,M	PJS
23	1120	(c)	At 1115 hrs Co B 1-46 Inf vic BS349565 fd 2 chicom gren, 1 green NVA unif, unk amt expended sml arms ctgs (7.62mm short - for AK-47), 1 map of the area. Unif & map will be evac when transportation is aval.	Bde,CO,S3,S2	PJS
24	1145	(c)	At 1130 hrs Co C 2d plat vic BS369574 destroyed 4 huts (one was camouflaged w/3 spider holes around it) & 750 lb polished rice.	Bde,CO,S3	PJS
25	1205	(c)	Bn SITREP neg, loc changes: Co A BS375-590 (at PZ, awaiting pickup); Co C BS369574; Recon plat BS448605; Co B (1-46 Inf) 2d plat BS360566, 3d plat BS356572.	Bde,CO,S3,M	PJS
26	1209	(c)	At 1205 hrs Co C 2d plat vic BS369574 destroyed 1 hut, 3 bundles punji sticks, & 3 NVA uniforms.	Bde,CO,S3	PJS

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
PATRICK J SIMPSON, CPT Inf	Patrick J. Simpson

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	Page nr: 5	Nr of Pages:

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ CORK BS449611	Hour Date 0001 09 Nov 68	Hour Date 2400 09 Nov 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
27	1211		(C) Telecon LTC Hanson, Bde. S-3 and LTC RUSSELL: Warning Order: Be prepared to move Co. A. 4-3 Inf by UHIH to LZ WARRIOR vic BS386532 afternoon 09 Nov. 68. CH-478 sorties laid on to move (2) sorties of 81mm ammunition and equip. to LZ WARRIOR, and (3) sorties of hvy Mort Plat. ammunition equipment, and personnal.	S-3 Co. A. S-4 Hvy Mort Plat.	
28	1220		(C) At 1215H Co. B. 1-46 Inf 2nd Sqd. 1st Plat and 2nd Plat closed on CP Loc.	Bde. Co. S-3	SCP
29	1245		(C) At 1240H Co. C. 2nd Plat vic BS369-580 fd and destroyed 1 empty NVA ruck sack.	Bde. Co. S-3	SCP
30	1300		(C) Bn.(-) Neg. Sitrep: Co's A and B.(-) 1-46 Inf and Recon Plat, No change: Co. B. 3d Plat 1-46 Inf BS361572, Co. C. BS369580.	Co. S-3 Map	SCP
31	1300		(C) Ref item# 27 Warning Order rescinded (Telecon LTC HANSON Bde. S-3 and LTC RUSSELL.		
32	1303		(C) Msg. from Maj. Hanson to LTC RUSSELL.	S-3 B/1-46	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
PATRICK J. SIMPSON, CPT Inf	Patrick J. Simpson

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page nr: 6 | Nr of Pages:

Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour Date	Period Covered To Hour Date
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ CORK BS449611	0001 09 Nov 68	2400 09 Nov 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
32	(Cont'd)		(C) Warning Order: B/1-46 Inf will be extracted from PZ vic BS368580 to LZ QUANG NGAI AF (released OPCON eff last PZ) 1st PZ time, 1400H. LTC RUSSELL ordered secure PZ upon completion of extraction Co. C. will move N and join Co. A. vic BS375590.	Co. C. Co. A.	
33	1320		(C) Ref item# 13 and 23 NVA equip Fd by Co. B. 1-46 Inf was extracted to FSB Cork for intell eval.	Bde. Co. S-3	SCP
34	1404		(C) Bn.(-) Neg. Sitrep: Co. A. BS375590 Co's B and D OPCON 1-46 Inf. Co. C. BS368571. Recon Plat, BS368571 3d Plat closed on CP at 1355H.	Bde. Co. S-3	SCP
35	1500		(C) Bn.(-) Neg. Sitrep: Only change Recon Plat BS447607.	Co. S-3	SCP
36	1520		(C) Rcn Plat closed in on FSB Cork fr today's mission w/neg. results.	Bde. Co. S-3	SCP
37	1550		(C) Bn.(-) Neg. Sitrep: Co. A. BS375590 (No Change) Co's B and D OPCON 1-46 Inf.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty: PATRICK J. SIMPSON, CPT Inf

Signature: Patrick J. Simpson

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	Page nr:	Nr of Pages:

Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ CORK BS449611	Hour 0001 Date 09 Nov 68	Hour 2400 Date 09 Nov 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
37	(Cont'd)		(C) Co. C. BS368571 (No Change), Co. B. 1-46 BS368571 (PZ-Awaiting pick-up, weather permits.		
38	1555		(C) Co. C. rec sniper fire fr BS364573, returned fire called in Arty to neutralize target.	Bde. Co. S-3	MT
39	1655		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Co. A. BS375590 Co. C. BS368571 Co. B. 1-46 BS368857.	Co. S-3	MT
40	1800		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same	Bde. Co. S-3	MT
41	1830		(C) Bde. called aircraft extention to 1900Hrs.		
42	1900		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Co. A. NDP 378592. 3d Plat Amb. BS 377594. Co. B. 1-46 NDP BS367577. 3d Plt 2nd Sqd. LP BS364573 2nd Plt 2 sqd. LP BS366572. Co. C. at BS367577 1st Plt Amb. BS367577. Recon Plat LZ CORK.	Bde. Co. S-3	MT
43			(C) Strength Report. Co. A.(-)9. 1st Plat. 26, 2nd Plat 20, 3d Plat 19. Mort Plat. 13, Total 87. Co. C.(-)7. 1st Plat.27		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
PATRICK J. SIMPSON, CPT. Inf	Patrick J. Simpson

DAILY STAFF JOU[redacted]L OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	Page No: 8	No. of Pages:

[redacted]stallation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ CORK BS449611	Hour Date 0001 09 Nov 68	Hour Date 2400 09 Nov 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
43	(Cont'd)		(C) 2nd Plat. 31, 3d Plat. 26, Mort. Plat.		
			19, Total: 110. Co. B. 1-46 Total: 108.		
			Recon Plat. 31, LZ CORK 44 eng. 9.		
44	1955		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same.	Bde. Co. S-3	MT
45	2100		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same.	Bde. Co. S-3	MT
46	2200		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same.	Bde. Co. S-3	MT
47	2300		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same.	Bde. Co. S-3	MT
48	2355		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same.	Bde. Co. S-3	DKK
49.	SUMMARY -		(U) 4-3 Inf w/Co B 1-46 Inf OPCON had light enemy SA fire		
	throughout assigned AO with neg US casualties. Miscellaneous equip &				
	clothing and 750 lbs of polish rice were fd & destroyed. Aero Scouts				
	vic BS387485 engaged 10 NVA resulting in 3 NVA KIA. Co B 4-3 Inf continue				
	OPCON 1-46 Inf. Co D conducted CA & secured LZ vic BS443578. Co A & C				
	1-46 Inf secured LZ & was shuttled to Quang Ngai codomittant with Co D				
	4-3 Inf CA. Due to bad weather Co B 1-46 Inf (OPCON 4-3 Inf) remained				
	in PZ area vic BS368571. Unit wasto be extracted to Quang Ngai AF and				
	released OPCON 4-3 Inf eff last PZ time.				
50.		2400	(U) Journal Closed		DKK

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
PATRICK J SIMPSON, CPT Inf	Patrick J. Simpson

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	Page nr: 1	Nr of Pages:

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ CORK BS647612	Hour Date 0001 10 Nov 68	Hour Date 2400 10 Nov 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
01	0001		(U) Journal Opened:		
02	0100		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same.	Bde.	DKK
03	0200		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same.	Bde.	DKK
04	0300		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same.	Bde.	DKK
05	0400		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same.	Bde.	DKK
06	0500		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same.	Bde.	DKK
07	0600		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same.	Bde.	DKK
08	0625		(C) Co. B. 1/46 Inf. LP's returned to NDP BS367577 (OPCON to 4-3 Inf.)	Bde. Co. S-3 M	
09	0700		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same.	Bde. Co. S-3	DKK
10	0800		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Location Co. A. BS376592, 3d Plat Amb. closed at 0735H. Co. B. 1-46 Inf BS368577, Co. C. BS368577. Co's E & D OPCON 1-46 Inf.	Bde. Co. S-3	DKK
11	0827		(C) Rec'd strength report fr Co. D. 4-3 Inf. Co.(-) 07: 1st Plat. 18: 2nd Plat 20: 3d Plat 25: Mort. Plat. 11.	Co, S-3	SCP
12	0848		(C) Bde. CO 11th LIB COL. DONALDSON visited this loc. Met and briefed by LTC RUSSELL, Bn. CO 4-3 Inf. Departed at 0905Hrs.	Co, S-3	SCP

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR. INTERVAL
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS.

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
PATRICK J. SIMPSON, CPT. Inf.	Patrick J. Simpson

"DRAFT" JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	Page nr: 2	Nr of Pages:

Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ CORK BS447612	Hour Date 0001 10 Nov 68	Hour Date 2400 10 Nov 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
13	0903		(C) Bn.(-) Neg. Sitrep: Co's A and B	Co, S-3 Map	SCP
			1-46 Inf. Same loc: Co.C. 3d Plat move		
			out at 0855H vic BS364578: Co. B. 1-46		
			Inf. 2nd Plat. closed on OBJ N BS359595.		
14	0930		(C) Received weather forecast:	Co- Posted	RDK
			From Bde. S-2 for next 72hrs.		
			0400-0900: Fog w/light rain vis 2 to		
			4 miles wind From North at 5 KTS.		
			0900-1100: vis increasing, ceiling,		
			2000ft/ wind. From N to NE at 10 to		
			15 KTS.		
			1100-1800: vis 5 to 7 miles ceiling		
			6000 overcast 5000, Broken 2000 scatt-		
			ered. For 10 Nov. only 1800-2100. hrs		
			heavy rain.		
15	0935		(C) Strength Report from B/4-3	Posted	RDK
			1st Plat. 23		
			2nd Plat. 28		
			3d Plat. 22		
			4th Plat. 13		
			CP 07		
			Total: 93		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
PATRICK J. SIMPSON, CPT. Inf	Patrick J. Simpson

UNIT STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	Page nr: 3	Nr of Pages:

Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ CORK BS447612	Hour Date 0001 10 Nov 68	Hour Date 2400 10 Nov 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
16	0955		(C) Sitrep: A. Co. Neg. contact, loc. same, weather breaking high grd. socked in. B/1-46. Neg. contact, same locations weather clearing C/4-3. Neg. contact, weather clear.	Bde. Co.	RDK
17	1015		(C) Permission granted for B/1-46, to move to vic BS359567 to check the area. Unit to remain in Posture for lift within 1 hr.(Unit did not move).	B/1-46	RDK
18	1055		(C) Neg. Sitrep. All Units. 3 C/4-3 closed w/CP at 1045H.	Posted	RDK
19	1125		(C) Msg. from Bde. S-3 Air, LOH will be available in approx. 1 hr.	S-3 Air	RDK
20	1130		(C) B/1-46 received AW sniper fire from BS364573. Neg. casualities, Returned fire w/SA and M-79.	Co	RDK
21	1144		(C) Co. C. reported 1st PZ B/1-46 at 1144 Hrs.	Co. S-3 Air Bde.	RDK
22	1149		(C) Co. C. reports PZ last lift 1149 PZ clean.	CO, S-3 Air Bde.	RDK
23	1150		(C) Co. B. reports that 1145H spotted two hooches at BS435506. Hooches were	CO, S-3 Bde.	RDK

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
PATRICK J. SIMPSON, CPT. Inf	Patrick J. Simpson

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page Nr: 4	No. of Pages:
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	Location LZ CORK BS447612	Period Covered From Hour Date 0001 10 Nov 68	To Hour Date 2400 10 Nov 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
23	(Cont'd)		(C) on stilts about 10 ft. high. Movement at least 1 VC observed. No indirect fire within range.		
24	1200		(C) Ref #20 Arty called, FO Co. C. adjusting.	Bde, CO, S3	RDK
25	1212		(C) A. Co. started to move 1212H.	CO, S-3	RDK
26	1217		(C) D. Co. is to be prepared to CA in early afternoon. D. Co. Rogered msg.	D. Co.	
27	1250		(C) Unit Loc: A. Co. BS374587, Co. C. loc. same. Neg. Sitrep.	Bde. CO	RDK
28	1300		(C) Msg. from Bde. S-3 (LTC HANSON) D. Co. will getnnext priority after 1-46 move is completed. B. Co. will have to remain o/n will be releived, tomorrow by 4-21 Inf. S-3 is checking on who will be in control for these Units.	S-3 Air	RDK
29	1305		(C) B. Co. Loc. BS432520	Posted	RDK
30	1305		(C) A. Co. Loc. BS370584. Reports numerous Hooches near BS373588, will check out and destroy.		
31	1320		(C) From Bde. S-2 URI at BS410570 or within 500 mtrs: Btry 1 Zone Sweep	CO, S-3	RDK

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
PATRICK J. SIMPSON, CPT. Inf	Patrick J. Simpson

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	Page nr: 5	Nr of Pages:

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ CORK BS447612	Hour Date 0001 10 Nov 68	Hour Date 2400 10 Nov 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
31	(Cont'd)		(C) 3x3. called mission, fired at 1440H.		
32	1350		(C) Bn. CO requested LZ WARRIOR be moved to BS399537.	Bde. S-3	RDK
33	1400		(C) Msg. from Bde. S-3, B. Co. and D. Co 4-3 are returned to 4-3 control.	CO, S-3	RDK
34	1403		(C) Ref item #32 Bde. CO arrived.	CO, S-3 Bde.	RDK
35	1405		(C) Sitrep: A. Co. loc. BS370584. C. Co. No change. Neg. contact. Effective 1400 B. Co. and D. Co. returned to Bn. control.	Bde.	RDK
36	1410		(C) C. Co. started to move towards NDP at 1405H.	CO, S-3	MT
37	1412		(C) A. Co. reports Ref item # 30 checked area out and destroyed Hooches. Area was completely evac. by residents, only two very old VN left in area. Co. will start to move to join C. Co. at 1425H.	CO, S-3	MT
38	1415		(C) C. Co. moving to NDP.	B/ Co/ CO	RDK
39	1418		(C) Bde. S-2 VRI undetermined size with in 1000 meters of BS431525.		
40	1435		(C) Bn. ALO reported VR indicates bunkers B. Co. located vic BS426529.	CO	RDK

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
PATRICK J. SIMPSON, CPT. Inf	Patrick J. Simpson

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 6	Nr of Pages:
Organization or Installation: S2/S3 4-3 Inf		Location: LZ CORK BS447612	Period Covered From: Hour 0001 Date 10 Nov 68	To: Hour 2400 Date 10 Nov 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
41	1437		(C) B. Co. engaged 2-3 dinks coord.	CO, Bde.	RDK
			431525. Checked w/ Bde. for poss of		
			Guns, not avail. checked for poss Spooky		
			or Helix, Bde. states will work on it.		
			(Not Avail).		
42	1438		(C) B. Co. observed 2 dinks moving West	Bde. CO, S-3	RDK
			also at coord 430525, observed 3 dinks		
			moving West from coord 427513 wearing		
			black PJ's, unable to determine if carry		
			ing wpns.		
43	1500		(C) Msg. from S-3 D/4-21 OPCON to 4-3	Bde. CO S-3	MT
			effective 1400R.		
44	1505		(C) Sitrep: A. Co. moving this time. B.	CO, S-3	MT
			Co. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same. C. Col Neg.		
			Sitrep: Loc. BS375567. D. Co. Neg. Sit-		
			rep: Loc. same.		
45	1600		(C) Bn. Sitrep. Neg.	Bde. CO, S-3	MT
			Co. A. Loc. BS367580.		
			Co. B. Loc. Same.		
			Co. C. Loc. BS384574		
			Co's D and D 4-21 Inf. Loc. LZ AMY.		
46	1630		(C) Aero Scout, Co. rec'd fire fr dual	Bde, CO, S-3	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
PATRICK J. SIMPSON, CPT. Inf

Signature
Patrick J Simpson

JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page nr:	Nr of Pages:
7	

Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ CORK BS447612	Hour Date: 0001 10 Nov 68	Hour Date: 2400 10 Nov 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC:	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
46	(Cont	d)	(C) 50 Cal. Also AW fire AK-47 weapon.		
			Target was taken under fire with max.		
			ordience target eff. unk. due to Terrain.		
47	1710		(C) B. Co. spotted 3 VC evad. into hooch	Bde. CO, S-3	MT
			in a valley taken under fire with M-60		
			machine gun. With unk results.		
48	1715		(C) At 1700Hrs. Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc.	CO, S-3	MT
			same.		
49	1735		(C) CA schedule of Col D. fr BS473527 to	Bde. CO, S-3	MT
			BS397535 PZ 1720hrs. LZ 1735hrs.		
50	1755		(C) C & C rec'd AW fire fr BS390525.	Bde. CO, S-3	MT
			Bde. CO, obs airburst in same area. Neg.		
			Hits, Neg. cas.		
51	1800		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep:	Bde. Co.S-3	MT
			Co's A and C loc. NDP BS385586, Co. A		
			3d Plat. Amb. loc. BS384590. Co. B.		
			NDP BS445519. Co. D. NDP BS399538.		
			Co. D. 4-21 Inf LZ AMY, Recon Plat		
			LZ CORK.		
52	1830		(C) Co. D. 4-21 Inf recd SA fire fr BS	Bde. CO, S-3	MT
			461526 target, taken under fire with 4.2		
			Mort. Results unk due to darkness.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
PATRICK J. SIMPSON, CPT. Inf	Patrick J. Simpson

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 8	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation: S2/S3 4-3 Inf	Location: LZ CORK BS447612	Period Covered From: Hour 0001 Date 10 Nov 68	To: Hour 2400 Date 10 Nov 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
53	1835		(C) At 1825hrs. Co. C. picked up 17yr. old MAM. Said he was VC captive of regional force out of Quang Ngai. He was picked up at BS376577. He was evacuated to Duc Pho.	Bde. CO, S-3	MT
54	1900		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Co. A. Loc. same. Co. B. Loc. same. Co. C. Loc. same. 2nd Plat. at BS385585. Co. D. closed NDP 1840 BS399507. Co. D. 4-21 Inf. LZ AMY.		
55	1945		(C) Bn. Sitrep. Neg: Loc. same.	Bde. CO, S-3	PJS
56	2045		(C) Bn. Sitrep. Neg: Loc. same.	Bde. CO, S-3	PJS
57	2145		(C) Bn. Sitrep. Neg: Loc. same.	Bde. CO, S-3	PJS
58	2245		(C) Bn. Sitrep. Neg: Loc. same.	Bde. CO, S-3	PJS
59	2345		(C) Bn. Sitrep. Neg: Loc. same.	Bde. CO, S-3	PJS
60			(C) Summary: 4-3 Inf. rec'd light enemy SA and AM fire throughout the day with neg US or enemy casualties. Co. B. and Co. D. returned to 4-3 Inf control eff 1400hrs.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
PATRICK J. SIMPSON, CPT. Inf	Patrick J. Simpson

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page nr: 9	Nr of Pages:
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	Location LZ CORK BS447612	Period Covered From: Hour 0001 Date 10 Nov 68	To: Hour 2400 Date 10 Nov 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
60	(Cont'd)		(C) Co. D. conducted CA fr BS473527 to BS397535		
			BS397535, completeing CA at 1735hrs.		
			One (1) MAM VCS was detained by Co. C.		
			Individual extracted to Duc Pho. Co. DD		
			4-21 Inf OPCON to 4-3 Inf. eff 1400hrs.		
61	2400		(U) Journal Closed:		PJS

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
PATRICK J. SIMPSON, CPT. Inf	Patrick J. Simpson

MAIN STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	Page nr: 1	Nr of Pages:

Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ CORK BS447612	Hour Date 0001 11 Nov 68	Hour Date 2400 11 Nov 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
01	0001		(U) Journal Opened:		DKK
02	0020		(C) CPT. JONES, Bn. TOC Duty Off, rec'd Information fr Bde on B-52 Airstrikes. 2nd strike- No bombs after 0755H. 3d strike no bombs before 1620H, TOT 1635H No bombs after 1720H, 4th strike, No bombs before 1835H, TOT 1850H, No bombs after 1935H.	S-3 Air, CO, S-3	DKK
03	0030		(C) Bn. Strength: Co. A. 87, Co. B. (Will be called in at Day Break). Co. C. 112, Co. D. 86, Recon, 31 HHC w/attached pers. 44. Co. B. 4-21 Inf. 81.	CO, S-3	Dkk
04	0040		(C) CPT. JONES, Bn. TOC Duty Off, rec'd Information fr Bde. on B-52 Airstrikes: Airstrike Msg. # 8168 BS426558 TOT 11-0835 (11-1635H) BS435558 No bombs before 1108Z (1620H) BS426538 No bombs after 11-0920Z (1720H) BS435538 Airstrike Msg. # 8169	CO, S-3, Air	DKK

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR. INTERV

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature DECLASSIFED AFTER 12 YRS.
JERRY L. JONES, CPT. Sig.	Jerry L. Jones

[redacted] L OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 2		Nr of Pages:	
Oragnization or Installation: S2/S3 4-3 Inf		Location: EZ CORK BS447612	Period Covered From: Hour 0001 Date 11 Nov 68		To: Hour 2400 Date 11 Nov 68	
ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
04	(Cont'd)		(C) BS434563 TOT 11-1050Z (11-1850H)			
			BS442566 No bombs before 11-1035Z (11-1835H)			
			BS440544 No bombs after 11-1135Z (11-1935H)			
			BS448547.			
05	0100		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same.		Bde.	DKK
06	0200		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same.		Bde.	DKK
07	0300		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same.		Bde.	DKK
08	0400		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same.		Bde.	DKK
09	0500		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same.		Bde.	DKK
10	0600		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same.		Bde.	DKK
11	0700		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same. Except for Co. B. 2 LP's closed NDP at 0645hrs.			
12	0705		(C) Ref Item # 3 Co. B. Strength, total 91.		CO, S-3	DKK
13	0708		(C) 1st Airstrike B-52 at 0420hrs, vic BS426572, 2nd Airstrike at 0655hrs BS 423586 rec'd secondary explosions. Will wait till 0740H before checking area.		Bde. CO, S-3	DKK
14	0720		(C) All companies were reminded that today is pill day.		CO, S3	DKK
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty: PATRICK J. SIMPSON, CPT. Inf			Signature: Patrick J. Simpson			

[redacted] JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	Page nr: 3	Nr of Pages:

Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S2/S3 4-3 Inf.	LZ CORK BS447612	Hour Date 0001 11 Nov 68	Hour Date 2400 11 Nov 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
15	0730		(C) Dustoff, 3 US fr Co. D. line number 88, spider bite: 81, cut finger and 92 hurt back. Request received by Doctor's control 101900H, completed 110720H. PZ vic BS399538.	Co, S3, M, Bk	DKK
16	0800		(C) Bn. Sitrep: A. Amb. closed NDP 0730 Neg. Sitrep loc. same. B: Neg. Sitrep. loc. same. All have (Malaria Pill Taken). C: Neg. Sitrep. loc. same. (Malaria Pill Taken). D: Neg. Sitrep. loc. same. All have (Malaria Pill Taken). D 4-21 Inf. Neg. Sitrep: loc. same.	Bde. CO S-3	DKK
17	0825		(C) Aero Scouts entered 4-3 Inf. Met at this time. LTC RUSSELL (Bn. Cmdr) Assigned Aero Scouts to conduct Aero Recon vic BS426572, BS423586, and BS 463527.	Bde. CO, S-3	DKK
18	0845		(C) Co. A 4-21 Inf. PZ 0845Hrs. (Quang Ngai) LZ 0855Hrs. (Minn Long) OPCON 4-3 Inf LZ/time.	Bde. CO, S-3 Map	DKK

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
PATRICK J. SIMPSON, CPT. Inf	Patrick J. Simpson

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 4	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation S2/S3 4-3 Inf		Location LZ CORK BS447612	Period Covered From Hour Date 0001 11 Nov 68	To Hour Date 2400 11 Nov 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
19	0900		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same.	CO, S-3	Dkk
			Co. A. & D. OPCON back to 4-21 Inf.		
20	1000		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same.	Bde. CO, S-3	DKK
21	1100		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same.	Bde. CO, S-3	DKK
22	1105		(C) LATE ENTRY:	Bde. CO, S-3	DKK
			At 1030Hrs. C & C Helicopter transpor-		
			ted 1 VCS. Ref item # 53 dtd 10 Nov 68.		
			To FSB CORK for interrogation. Individu		
			al will be transported to POW Comp. LZ		
			BRONCO for further Interrogation.		
23	1200		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same.	Bde.CO, S-3	MT
24	1201		(C) Effective 111200 Nov 68. South East		
			ern AO, Boundary runs generally South		
			from BS4555, along valley to BS4552 SE		
			to BS456498 SW to BS455490.		
25	1215		(C) Message fr CO to A,B,C,D, Co's.	Units S-3	PJS
			Conduct local Plat. Sized Patrol out		
			fr Co. Base location. Do not patrol out		
			further than 1500M. All Units confirmed		
			receipt of message at 1220H.		
26	1300		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same.	CO, S-3	MT
27	1315		(C) 1/20 request AO extension into 1/3		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
PATRICK J. SIMPSON, CPT. INF	Patrick J. Simpson

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 5	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation: S2/S3 4-3 Inf		Location: LZ CORK BS447612	Period Covered From: Hour 0001 Date 11 Nov 68	To: Hour 2400 Date 11 Nov 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
27	(Cont'd)		(C) AO, fr Soui Tam Dinh, W on 58, EW		
			Gridline. to40 NS Gridline, S, on 40		
			NS Gridline to 56 EW Gridline, E on		
			56 EW Gridline to Ew toSoui Tam DinH.		
			Extension approved by CO. Will be eff		
			immediately until 112400 Nov 68.	CO, S-3	PJS
28	1335		(C) Ref item # 27 AO extension revised,	CO, S-3	PJS
			fr BS408578 SW to Hill 298 S & SW along		
			ridge to BS4057. AO extension approved		
			by CO, will be eff immediately for indef		
			period.		
29	1338		(C) Message fr CO. To A, C, Co., 1/20		
			Inf will be working vic BS405576. This		
			AFT. tomorrow. A. Co.and C. Co. will		
			sweep E to BS396584. Then work S SE up		
			valley. 1/20 will block fr vic BS406575.		
30	1340		(C) Co. C. at BS383581 Sp4 Edward Kennedy	Bde. CO, S-3	MT
			RA 11755513. Stepped on a pungi stake	M	
			man will be evacuated.		
31	1400		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep Loc. same	Bde. CO, S-3	MT
			Co. A.(-) 1st Plat BS399587, 2nd Plat		
			BS389588, Co. B.(-) 3d Plat BS447513		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
PATRICK J. SIMPSON, CPT. Inf	Patrick J. Simpson

JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page nr: 6 | Nr of Pages:

Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ CORK BS447612	Hour Date 0001 11 Nov 68	Hour Date 2400 11 Nov 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
31	(Cont'd)		(C) Co. C.(-) 1st Plat BS381581, 2nd Plat BS382578, Co. D.(-) 3d Plat BS399-544.		
32	1445		(C) Co. C. 2nd Plat fouhd one Pungi Pit 6'x5'x5' with pungi stakes at bottom Also found 4 obs positions 4'x3'x4' in sizd. All items destroyed in place. At BS383583.	Bde. CO, S-3	MT
33	1500		(C) Bn. Sitrep. Neg. Loc. same. Co. A.(-) 1st Plat BS393590 2nd Plat. BS391591. Co. C.(-) 1st Plat BS393582 2nd Plat BS383583. Co. D.(-) 3d Plat BS392532.	CO, S-3	MT
34	1513		(C) Bde. called reported URI BS427547 Div size area 1000m.	CO, S-3	MT
35	1600		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Co. A.(-) 1st and 2nd Plat at BS391-594, Co. B. Patrol closed in at 1545 Co. C. 1st and 2nd Plat closed in 15-15. Co. D. Patrol closed in at 1535.	Bde. CO, S-3	MT
36	1700		(C) Bn. Sitrep. Neg. Co. A. 1st and 2nd Plat closed in at 1645hrs.	Bde. CO, S-3	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty: PATRICK J. SIMPSON, CPT. Inf

Signature: Patrick J. Simpson

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 7	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation: S2/S3 4-3 Inf	Location: LZ CORK BS447612	Period Covered From: Hour 0001 Date 11 Nov 68	To: Hour 2400 Date 11 Nov 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
37	1710		(C) Msg. to Co's A,B,C,D fr CO.	Adj S3	MT
			Col A. and C. Colocate Same loc. 11 Nov 68.		
			Co. A. On 12 Nov 68 sweep to OBJ T (BS 392578). Colocate with Co. C. at OBJ T on night of 12 Nov 68.		
			Co. B. Secure PZ for Co. 4/21 Inf in morning of 12 Nov 68. Prepare to Air-lift to LZ WARRIOR 121130H Nov. 68.		
			Co. C. On 12 Nov 68 sweep to OBJ P (BS 383578) and to OBJ X. Colocate. w/Co. AA at OBJ X on night of 12 Nov 68.		
			Co. D. Continue to secure LZ WARRIOR. Units notified.		
38	1735		(C) Co. B. 3d Plat found 2 hooches at BS447514 vic BS439508. Found 5 hooches 1 contained 250lbs. of Rice, destroyed all items in place.	CO, S3, H	MT
39	1755		(C) The C & C evac, one man with 102.5 fever, name; Also C & C picked up men wounded in item # 30.	Bde. CO. S-3	MT

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
PATRICK J. SIMPSON, CPT. Inf	Patrick J. Simpson

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 8	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation: S2/S3 4-3 Inf	Location: LZ CORK BS447612	Period Covered From: Hour 0001 Date 11 Nov 68	To: Hour 2400 Date 11 Nov 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
40	1800		(C) Neg. Sitrep:	Bde. CO, S-3	MT
			Co. A. NDP BS386587.		
			Co. B. NDP BS445519.		
			Co. C. NDP BS386587.		
			Co. D. NDP BS398538.		
			Recon Plat. LZ CORK.		
41	1830		(C) Strength Report:	CO, S3, S1	MT
			Co. A.(-) 9, 1st Plat 26, 2nd Plat 20		
			3d Plat 19, Mort Plat. 13 Total: 87.		
			Co. B.(-) 7, 1st Plat 23, 2nd Plat 25		
			3d Plat. 23, Mort Plat. 12 Total: 90.		
			Co. C.(-) 5, 1st Plat. 26, 2nd Plat		
			30, 3d Plat. 25, Mort. Plat. 19, Total:		
			105.		
			Co. D.(-) 8, 1st Plat. 17, 2nd Plat.		
			17, 3d Plat. 11, Mort. Plat. 22, Total:		
			75.		
			Recon 30, LZ CORK 19, eng 9.		
42	1900		(C) Bn. Sitrep. Neg. loc. same.	Bde. CO, S-3	MT
			Co. A. 2nd Plat. Amb BS388588.		
			Co. D. 2nd Plat. Amb BS398539.		
43	2000		(C) Bn. Sitrep. Neg. loc. same.	Bde.CO S-3	MT

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
PATRICK J. SIMPSON, CPT. Inf.	Patrick J. Simpson

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	Page nr: 9	Nr of Pages:

Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ CORK BS447612	Hour Date 0001 11 Nov 68	Hour Date 2400 11 Nov 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
44	2100		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same.	Bde. CO, S-3	MT
45	2140		(C) Co. Bit Spotted mov. lights at BS442-	Bde. CO, S-3	MT
			511, target taken under fire with		
			Arty. Results unk. Due to darkness.		
46	2200		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same.	Bde. CO S-3	MT
47	2220		(C) Order fr Bn. CO. All Co's will be on	CO, S-3	MT
			50% alert M-79, grenades, No M-16		
			or M-60 machine-gun will be fired.		
			Arty will be called in periodicly.		
48	2300		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same.	Bde. CO, S-3	MT
49	2355		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same.	Bde. CO, S-3	MT
50			(C) Summary:		
			4-3 Inf had neg. enemy contact thro		
			ughout assigned AO. Airstrikes were		
			conducted in 4-3 Inf AO resulting in		
			secondary explosion. Eff 111200hrs 4-3		
			Inf. new AO Boundary (See Item # 27)		
			which was approved until 112400hrs.		
51	2400		(U) Journal Closed:		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
PATRICK J. SIMPSON, CPT. Inf	Patrick J. Simpson

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page nr: 1 | Nr of Pages:

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	FSB CORK BS447612	Hour 0001 Date 12 NOV 68	Hour 2400 Date 12 NOV 68

TEXT NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
01	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED		DKK
02	0100		(C) Bn SITREP neg:loc same.	BDE,CO,S3	DKK
03	0200		(C) Bn SITREP neg:loc same.	BDE,CO,S3	DKK
04	0300		(C) Bn SITREP neg:loc same.	BDE,CO,S3	DKK
05	0330		(C) Bde TOC rptd that primary challenge	CO,S3	DKK
			& pass word for 111200H NOV to 121200H	Recon	
			NOV 68 has been compromised.		
06	0400		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,CO,S3	DKK
07	0500		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.=	BDE,CO,S3	DKK
08	0600		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,CO,S3	DKK
09	0630		(C) Co D 2nd plat amb closed NDP vic	BDE,CP,S3,M	DKK
			BS398538 w/neg res.		
10	0700		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same except Co A	BDE,CO,S3,M	DKK
			2nd plat amb closed NDP vic BS386587		
			at this time.		
11	0800		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same except Co	BDE,CO,S3	DKK
			A & Co C departed NDP at this time.		
12	0900		(C) Bn loc: Co A BS389580; Co B (-) BS	BDE,CO,S3,M	DKK
			445519 NDP, 1st plat departed NDP at	Downgraded at 3yr I	
			this time. Co C BS385577; Co D NDP BS398538	Declassified after	
13	0945		(C) Bde TOC rptd that new AO is in eff-	CO,S3,M	DKK
			ect (see Bde AO Overlay).		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty: JERRY L JONES, CPT SIG

Signature: Jerry L Jones

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page nr: 2 | Nr of Pages:

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From	Period Covered To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	FSB CORK BS447612	Hour 0001 Date 12 NOV 68	Hour 2400 Date 12NOV 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
14	1000		(C) Bn Loc: Co A BS391581; Co B (-) no change, 1st plat BS438518; Co C (-) BS 385576, 1st plat BS378579. 2nd plat BS 390577, 3rd plat BS383577; Co D no change	BDE, CO, S3, M	DKK
15	1040		(C) Co C, 2nd plat, BS391579 fd 1 tunnel 6'X6', 4 fox holes (1 man psns) assorted clothing, (blk pajamas), also cooking utensils. Area appears to have been occuppied within the past 24hrs.	BDE, CO, S3, M	DKK
16	1100		(C) Bn loc: Co A BS392581; Co B same; Co C (-) BS391574, 2nd plat BS391578, 3rd plat BS396578; Co D same.	BDE, CO, S3	PJS
17	1120		(C) (Late Entry): at 0935hrs HELIX rec yellow muzzle flashes; believed to be grd fire at BS364572. Air strike put in area.	BDE, CO, S3	PJS
18	1140		(C) At 1140hrs Co A & C were ordered by Bn CO to colocate NDP night 12 NOV vic BS409554. Msg acknowledged by Co's A & C.	S3, Co's A&C	PJS
19	1200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A BS393583; Co B (-) departed NDP at thies time.	BDE, CO, S3 cont	MT

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
PATRICK J SIMPSON, CPT INF

Signature
Patrick J Simpson

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page nr: 3 | Nr of Pages:

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	FSB CORK BS447612	Hour Date 0001 12 NOV 68	Hour Date 2400 12 NOV 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			1st plat BS438518; Co C (-) BS393574,		
			3rd plat BS391576; Co D loc same.		
20	1230		(C) Msg fr Bde CO; Co B will be OPCON	CO, S3, Co B	PJS
			to 4-21 Inf until Co B leaves 4-21 Inf		
			AO.		
21	1243		(C) At 1240hrs Co D req'd DUSTOFF for	BDE, CO, S3	MT
			1 US; cut elbow w/machette. PFC Dowing		
			Duane, SN US54076860.		
22	1300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same except Co	BDE, CO, S3	MT
			B BS437522.		
23	1315		(C) Air strike was placed on BS397585.	BDE, CO, S3	MT
24	1400		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same except Co A	BDE, CO, S3	MT
			moving out to BS397585 to check out res		
			of air strike.		
25	1400		(C) Co A fd hooch 12'X8' filled with	BDE, CO, S3	MT
			rice, est ton, at BS395584; w/destroy		
			in place.		
26	1455		(C) Ref item #21: DUSTOFF completed at	BDE, CO, S3	MT
			1455hrs to Duc Pho by C&C helicopter.		
27	1500		(C) At 1440hrs Co A spotted one VCS	BDE, CO, S3, M	MT
			w/wpn at BS398583; pursuing him now.		
28	1500		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A BS398583;	BDE, CO, S3 cont	MT

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty: PATRICK J SIMPSON, CPT INF

Signature: Patrick J Simpson

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page 4

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	Location: FSB CORK BS447612	Period Covered From: Hour 0001 Date 12 NOV 68	To: Hour 2400 Date 12 NOV 68

ITEM	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Co B BS437522; Co C BS394571; Co D same		
29	1510		(C) Co B fd VC or NVA base camp at BS-437522.	BDE, CO, S3	MT
30	1515		(C) GEN Cooksey, ADC, visited 4-3 Inf TOC; was met & briefed by LTC Russell.	CO, S3	MT
31	1600		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A BS398583; Co B OPCON to 4-21 Inf; Co C BS394570; Co D same.	BDE, CO, S3	MT
32	1700		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co's A & D loc same; Co C BS394569; Co B OPCON to 4-21 Inf.	CO, S3	MT
33	1730		(C) Co A fd VC or NVA base camp (sqd or plat size) at BS400569. Also fd one lge mess area, one lge sleeping area, one Chi Com hand generator, several bunkers which accomadate 20 to 30 pers, one pr black pajamas, writing material, and empty beer & soda cans. Destroyed in place.	BDE, CO, S3	MT
34	1800		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A BS400565; Co B released fr OPCON 4-21 Inf presently loc BS408529; Co C NDP BS394569; Co D	BDE, CO, S3	MT
				cont	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
PATRICK J SIMPSON, CPT INF

Signature
Patrick J Simpson

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	Page nr: 5	Nr of Pages:

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	FSB CORK BS447612	Hour Date 0001 12 NOV 68	Hour Date 2400 12 NOV 68

TIME NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			loc LZ WARRIOR.		
35	1900		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co's A, C, & D loc same; Co B loc BS409523.	CO, S3	MT
36	2000		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A NDP BS400-568; Co B NDP BS409526; Co C loc same, one LP S and one LP N 150 M; Co D loc same.	BDE, CO, S3	MT
37	2015		(C) Bde TOC called: fr 0730hrs to 1300hr friendly ele will patrol draw running E-W, S of FSB CORK.	CO, S3	MT
38	2040		(C) Co B day activity fr BS427523 to BS 416525 fd hooches on both sides of river 2 caves containing clothing, polished rice, and equip. 31 huts, 2 were booby trapped w/frag hd grenades. Fd 20 fish traps, 3 spears, 3 VC pigs KIA, 1½ tons rice. All items destroyed in place.	BDE, CO, S3	MT
39	2100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same. Co A one LP SE of NDP.	BDE, CO, S3	MT
40	2115		(C) Bn strength rpt: Co A (-)10, 1st plat 25, 2nd plat 20, 3rd plat 19, mort plat 13, total 87; Co B (-)7, 1st plat	CO, S3	MT
				cont	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
PATRICK J SIMPSON, CPT INF	Patrick J. Simpson

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page nr: 6 | Nr of Pages:

Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	FSB CORK BS4477612	Hour Date 0001 12 NOV 68	Hour Date 2400 12 NOV 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			23, 2nd 25, 3rd plat 23, mort plat 12, total 90; Co C (-)5, 1st plat 26, 2nd plat 30, 3rd plat 24, mort plat 18, total 103; Co D (-)7, 1st plat 17, 2nd plat 16, 3rd plat 21, mort plat 11, total 72.		
41	2200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,CO,S3	MT
42	2240		(C) (Late Entry): At 1030hrs at coord BS462469, gun ships engaged 9 NVA carring baskets & packs. Res 9 NVA KIA.	CO,S3	PJS
43	2300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,CO,S3	MT
44	2350		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,CO,S3	MT
45	2355		(C) Summary: 4-3 Inf loc. several NVA/VC Base Camps and mis. NVA/VC equip. throughout the AO. At 1030hrs vic BS462469, gunships engaged and KIA. released at 1800hrs. New AO for Opn VERON LAKE II went in effect at 0945hrs. Bde. rpt'd Primary challenge and password for 111200H Nov to 121200H Nov 68 was comprised. Co. A. NDP vic BS400568, Co. B.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty: PATRICK J SIMPSON, CPT INF

Signature: Patrick J. Simpson

Unit or Station or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS 874325	Hour Date 0001 12 Nov 68	Hour Date 2400 12 Nov 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
45	(Cont'd)		(C) BS409526, Co. C. BS394569, Co. D.		
			LZ WARRIOR.		
46	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
PATRICK J. SIMPSON, CPT. Inf	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page nr: 1 | Nr of Pages:

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From (Hour, Date)	To (Hour, Date)
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ CORK BS447612	0001 13 Nov 68	1300 13 Nov 68

TIME NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
01	0001		(U) Journal Opened:		DKK
02	0100		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same.	Bde.	DKK
03	0200		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same.	Bde.	DKK
04	0300		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same.	Bde.	DKK
05	0400		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same.	Bde.	DKK
06	0500		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same.	Bde.	DKK
07	0600		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same.	Bde.	DKK
08	0635		(C) Co. B. departed NDP for FSB Warrior at the time.	Bde. CO, S-3	DKK
09	0700		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same. Except for Co. B. enroute to FSB WARRIOR.	CO, S-3	DKK
10	0800		(C) Bn. loc. same. Except for Co. B. BS 404533, Co. A. departed NDP at 0750hrs.	Bde. CO, S-3 Map	DKK
11	0845		(C) Co. B. closed PZ 0845, loc. BS4035-33.	Bde. CO, S-3	DKK
12	0900		(C) Bn. Sitrep. Neg. Co. C. Co. A. PZ (BS396657) Co. D. Co. B. PZ (BS403533) FSB WARRIOR.	CO, S-3 M	DKK
13	1000		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same.	Bde. CO, S-3 M	DKK
14	1005		(C) Notified Units that order of extraction to final destination, will be Co.	Downgraded at 3yr in Declassified after 1	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty: PATRICK J. SIMPSON, CPT. Inf

Signature: Patrick J. Simpson

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page nr: 2 | Nr of Pages:

Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ CORK BS447612	Hour Date 0001 13 Nov 68	Hour Date 1300 13 Nov 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
14	(Cont'd)		(C) C. A,B,D.		
15	1025		(C) 4-3 Inf C & C Helicopter flying at an alt of 1,000ft. Rec'd several rds of SA fire vic BS407548. Arty called in, results unk.	Bde. CO, S-3	WKK
16	1100		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Units in process of Airlift.	CO, S3	OKK
17	1200		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Units in process of Airlift.	CO, S3	OKK
18	1300		(C) 7 UHIH Helicopters Airlifted Units PZ & LZ times, As follows: Co. C. fr BS396567, to Minh Long BS53-4515. 1st PZ 1025 LZ 2nd PZ 1045 LZ 3d PZ 1100 LZ Co. A. fr BS396567 to Minh Long BS53-4515. 1st PZ 1103 LZ 2nd PZ 1129 LZ Co. B. fr BS403533 (FSB WARRIOR) to Minh Long (BS534515)	CO, S3 Bn	OKK

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
PATRICK J. SIMPSON, CPT. Inf

Signature
Patrick J. Simpson

[redacted] JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	Page nr: 3	Nr of Pages:

Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ CORK BS447612	Hour Date 0001 13 Nov 68	Hour Date 1300 13 Nov 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
18	(Cont'd)		(C) 1st PZ 1145		
			2nd PZ 1225		
			Co. D. fr BS403533 (FSB WARRIOR) to		
			Minh Long (BS534515)		
			1st PZ 1230 LZ		
			2nd PZ 1250 LZ		
			Units will be Airlifted by CH-47's		
			fr Minh Long to area as designated:		
			Co. A, & Co. B. LZ BRONCO		
			Co. C. CHARLIE BROWN		
			Co. D. LZ THUNDER		
			LZ & PZ times to follow.		
19	1300		(U) Journal Closed: (FSB CORK)		DKR

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
PATRICK J. SIMPSON, CPT. Inf	Patrick J. Simpson

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Page 1

Unit or Installation	Location	Period Covered From (Hour / Date)	Period Covered To (Hour / Date)
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS 874325	1300 / 13 Nov 68	2400 / 13 Nov 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
01	1300		(U) Journal Opened:		
02	1305		(C) All ele. of Co. C. closed LZ CHARLIE BROWN.	Bde. CO, S-3	JPC
			LZ 2 - 1240		
			LZ 2 - 1250		
			LZ 3 - 1255		
03	1315		(C) LZ # 1 for B. Co. 1315 hrs.	Bde. CO, S-3	JPC
			LZ # 2 for B. Co. 1340 hrs.		
			LZ BRONCO.		
04	1345		(C) LZ # 1 for D. Co. 1345 hrs.	Bde. CO, S-3	JPC
			LZ # 2 for D. Co. 1415 hrs.		
			LZ THUNDER.		
05	1530		(C) Night Locations: Co. C.	Bde. CO, S-3	JPC
			C-11 Bridge: 94, in pos at 1530Hrs.		
			C-36 Night Amb. 919229 LPT 934227.		
06	1645		(C) D. Co.(*) and ele of E trp 1 CAV.	Bde. CO, S-3	JPC
07	1700		(C) LATE ENTRY:		JPC
			PZ # 1 1155 LZ # 1 1200	Downgraded at 3yr in	
			C Co. A's (LZ BRONCO)	Declassified after 1	
			PZ # 2 1200 LZ # 2 1205		
08	1705		(C) Ele. of E trp 1 CAV w/D 3d Plat.	Bde. CO, S-3	LW
			CIA 2 VCS ages 10 to 45. At 864333.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty: ROBERT F. WOODRUFF, CPT. Inf

Signature: Robert F. Woodruff

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Unit	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS 874325	Hour Date 1300 13 Nov 68	Hour Date 2400 13 Nov 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
08	(Cont'd)		(C) The older VCS had 3,000 P's. On his person. Both VCS were evading, VCS are being taken to National Police, Duc Pho.		
09	1815		(C) D. Co. 3d Plat. picked up 2 VN women approx. 25 years old, at coord. BS863327. Took to LZ THUNDER for questioning.	Bde. CO, S-3	LW
10	1855		(C) C. Co. 3d Plat Amb. in position at coord. BS919229 and C-LP in position at coord. BS934227.	Bde. CO, S-3	LW
11	1900		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same.	Bde. CO, S-3	LW
12	1915		(C) Rec E Trp 2nd Plat Loc: Br: 94, 95, 104, 107. Lowboy, LZ CHARLIE BROWN.	Bde. CO, S-3	LW
13	1920		(C) Rec PF Locations: BS802395, BS795402, BS804375, BS78-3428, BS830334, BS850347, BS796381, BS798381, BS888287, BS792417, BS92-3226, BS832334, BS833334, BS834345, BS847348.	CO, S-3	LW
14	2000		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitep: Loc. same.	Bde. CO, S-3	LW

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
JOHN F REIGER, CPT. Sig.	John F Reiger

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	Page nr: 3	Nr of Pages:

Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS 874325	Hour Date 1300 13 Nov 68	Hour Date 2400 13 Nov 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
14	(Cont'd)		(C) Rec msg fr CPT. WYNEN, Bde. Duty Officer: That Duc Pho District Chief, will fire 82mm Mortar on Grid 8037 for 1 hr. Grid cleared by CPT. REIGER, 4-3 Duty Officer.	CO, S-3 M	LW
15	2050		(C) Rec PF Day loc. fr Bde. BS801375, Bs784428, BS785426, BS83-4348, BS804373, BS804365, BS793384, BS858324, BS800381, BS918225, BS82-6335, BS834334, BS826337, BS794392, BS796397, BS834350, BS833348, BS92-5226, BS924225, BS896341.	CO, S-3	LW
16	2100		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same.	Bde. CO, S-3	LW
17	2130		(C) LATE ENTRY: Time 1925H, 8-Scout dogs w/handlers Req fr Bde. for 140645H at SE Pad (LZ BRONCO). B. Co. will pick-up 2 dog with handlers at SE Pad prior. to departing on operation. Req app-roved for 8 Dogs/w Handlers for total of 3 days.	CO, S-3 Bde.	LW
18	2135		(C) LATE ENTRY: Time 2110H: Frag Ord		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
JOHN F. REIGER, CPT. Sig	John F. Reiger

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page nr: 4 | Nr of Pages:

Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS 874325	Hour Date 1300 13 Nov 68	Hour Date 2400 13 Nov 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
18	(Cont'd)		(C) Sent to B. Co. CO (LZ BRONCO). Commencing 140700H conduct offensive search operations to East, North, and West, of LZ BRONCO and conduct detailed. Search of Following OBJ's. OBJ Victor BS826380 (Center Mass) OBJ # 4 BS835395 (Center Mass) OBJ Hotel BS820407 (Center Mass) OBJ # 6 BS816399 (Center Mass) Remainer of mission on Frag Ord to be issued tomorrow expected time of return to LZ BRONCO, afternoon of 15 Nov, all supplies. For 3 day OPN will be carried by troops.	CO, S-3	LW
19	2200		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep; Loc. same.	Bde. CO, S-3	LW
20	2300		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep; Loc. same.	Bde. CO, S-3	LW
21	2305		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep; Loc. same.	Bde. CO, S-3	LW
22	2325		(C) Summary: 4-3 Inf terminated fr opn VERON LAKE II with order of extration to final destination being, Co. C. A,B,D. Units were extracted fr designated PZ to Minh		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty: JOHN F. REIGER, CPT. Sig

Signature: John F. Reiger

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | [illegible] | [illegible] Pages.

Unit or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS 874325	Hour 1300 Date 13 Nov 68	Hour 2400 Date 13 Nov 68

ENTRY NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
22	(Cont'd)		(C) Long (BS534515) by UHIA Helicopter and extracted to S Duc Pho AO. By CH-47 B. Co. A. Co. and Co. B. LZ BRONCO, Co. C. CHARLIE BROWN and Co. D. LZ THUNDER. Co. B. informed of tomorrow Opn. See item # 18, 2135hrs. 4-3 Inf detained 4 VN for questioning in S Duc Pho AO.		
23	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		LW

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
JOHN F. REIGER, CPT. Sig.

Signature
John F. Reiger

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page nr: 1 | Nr of Pages:

Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From (Hour Date)	Period Covered To (Hour Date)
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS 874325	0001 14 Nov 68	2400 14 Nov 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
01	0001		(U) Journal Opened:		
02	0100		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same.	Bde. CO, S-3	JPC
03	0200		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same.	Bde. CO, S-3	JPC
04	0300		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same.	Bde. CO, S-3	JPC
05	0400		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same.	Bde. CO, S-3	JPC
06	0500		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same.	Bde. CO, S-3	JPC
07	0600		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep. Neg: Co's A. and B. LZ BRONCO Co. D. LZ THUNDER Co. C.(-) LZ CHARLIE BROWN, 3d Plat Hardstand, 1st and 2nd Plat, Br: 94.		
08	0702		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same.	CO, S-3	JPC
09	0730		(C) C & C arrived w/4 dog Tms (2 dog Tms brought to LZ CHARLIE BROWN).	Bde. CO, S-3	JPC
10	0745		(C) Co. B. departed LZ BRONCO for today's mission.	Bde. CO, S-3	JPC
11	0803		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: No change in loc. Co. A. LZ BRONCO (Stand Down) Co. B. BS823379 Co. C.(-) LZ CHARLIE BROWN, 3d Plat Hardstand. 1st sqd 2nd Plat Br: 94. Co. D. LZ THUNDER.	Bde. CO, S-3	JPC

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR. INTERVAL
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS.

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
JOHN R. SAM, CPT. Inf

Signature
John R Sam

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From (Hour, Date)	Period Covered To (Hour, Date)
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS 874325	0001 14 Nov 68	2400 14 Nov 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			John R Sam		
			JOHN R. SAM, CPT. Inf		
12	0905		(C) Bn. Neg Sitrep:		
			Co. A. No change.		
			Co. B.(-) BS827384, 1st Plat. BS82-4383.		
			Co. C.(-) Nocchange.		
			2nd Plat BS912234		
			3d Plat BS922225.		
13	0955		(C) Co. D. 2nd Plat departed LZ THUNDER		JRS
			w/2nd Plat E Trp 1st CAV.		
14	1000		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep:	Bde. CO, S-3	FJC
			Co. A. LZ BRONCO (Stand Down)		
			Co. B.(-) BS827384, 1st and 3d Plat		
			BS824383.		
			Co. C.(-) LZ CHARLIE BROWN		
			1st Plat BS912200		
			2nd Plat BS909237		
			3d Plat closed on Hardstand at		
			0945H.		
			Co. D.(-) LZ THUNDER		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
JOHN R. SAM, CPT. INF	John R Sam

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No. 3 | No. of Pages.

Unit or Installation	Location	Period Covered From (Hour, Date)	Period Covered To (Hour, Date)
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS 874325	0001 14 Nov 68	2400 14 Nov 68

DTG HR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
14	(Cont'D)		(C) 2nd Plat w/2nd Plat E trp departed		
			LZ THUNDER at 0955H.		
			Co. E.(-) LZ THUNDER, Recon Plat		
			LZ CORK.		
15	1003		(C) At 1001H Co. C. 2nd Plat at vic BS	Bde. CO, S-3	FJC
			909237 fd and destroyed two Punji pits		
			2 ft. long, by 3 ft. wide.		
16	1055		(C) Rec'd Rd clearance fr Bde. TOC: Rd	CO, S-3 Map	FJC
			opened fr LZ DRAGON to Bong Son.		
17	1103		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep:	CO, S-3 Map	FJC
			Co. A. No change.		
			Co. B.(-) BS834388: Mort Plat. Mt.		
			Montezuma. 2nd Plat BS835392, 3d Plat.		
			BS830386.		
			Co. C.(-) and 3d Plat. No change.		
			2nd Plat. loc. unk at this time.		
			Co. D.(-) No change: 1st Plat BS		
			872312, 2nd Plat BS888293.		
			Co. E.(-) No change: Rcn LZ THUNDER		
18	1117		(C) Commo Plat. (-)and Rcn Plat.(-) arr	Bde, CO, S3, M	FJC
			ived this loc. fr LZ CORK.		
19	1120		(C) LATE ENTRY:		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
FELIX J. CIARLO, 1LT. Inf	Felix J. Ciarlo

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | [illegible] 4 | [illegible]

Unit or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS 874325	Hour Date 0001 14 Nov 68	Hour Date 2400 14 Nov 68

	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
19	(Cont'd)		(C) At 1035H Bde. TOC relayed information. 4 mines, unk type was fd and reported by PF's between BS889273 and BS917254: Eng were not called to destroy mines.	CO, S-3	FJC
20	1205		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Co. A. LZ THUNDER (Stand Down) Co. B.(-) BS825396, Mort Plat. Mt. Montezuma. 1st Plat. BS824398, 3d Plat BS827399. Co. C.(-) LZ CHARLIE BROWN 1st Plat BS906208 2nd Plat BS929263 Co. D.(-) LZ THUNDER 1st Plat w/1/2/E trp BS885323 2nd Plat w/2/E trp(-) BS898302. Co. E.(-) LZ THUNDER Rcn(-) LZ CORK	Bde. CO, S-3 Map	FJC
21	1245		(C) At 1145H 2 Plat E trp at vic BS941-223 apprehended 8 MAF VCS and presently detained at Hardstand VCS w/be extracted when ACFT 18 avail.	Bde. CO, S-3 Map	FJC
22	1306		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Only change.	CO, S-3 Map	FJC

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
FELIX J. CIARLO, 1LT. Inf

Signature
Felix J. Ciarlo

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Sheet No. 5 | No. of Pages

Unit or Installation	Location	Period Covered From (Hour Date)	Period Covered To (Hour Date)
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS 874325	0001 14 Nov 68	2400 14 Nov 68

NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
22	(Cont'd)		(C) Co. C. 1st Plat BS898205, 2nd Plat BS921258.		
23	1325		(C) LATE ENTRY: At 1240H rec'd Recon Plat.(-) arrival at LZ BRONCO PZ(LZ CORK) 1115H LZ (LZ BRONCO) 1235H.	Bde. CO, S-3	FJC
24	1354		(C) Rec'd intell info fr MACV Adv thru Bde. TOC. At 1330H PF's rep at vic BS 9125. A possible VC Amb. (sqd site): Req us Trps in moving in gen vic to be extremely cautious.	Co, S-3 Sending 1 Plat, APC fr E trp and C & C.	FJC
25	1405		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Co. A. LZ BRONCO Co. B. BS799397 Mort. Mt. Montezuma Co. C.(-) LZ CHARLIE BROWN 1st Plat BS895210 2nd Plat BS921258 Co. D.(-) LZ THUNDER 1st Plat BS891316 2nd Plat BS899309	Bde. CO, S-3 Map	
26	1450		(C) D. Co. 1st Plat. chosed on D. Co. 2nd Plat.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty: FELIX J. CIARLO, 1LT. Inf

Signature: Felix J. Ciarlo

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | [illegible] 6 | [illegible]

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From	Period Covered To
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS 874325	Hour Date 0601 14 Nov 68	Hour Date 2400 14 Nov 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
27	1500		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same.	CO, S-3	FJC
28	1542		(C) Req fr Bde. S-2 the following Photo Recon: Mission Fm CPT. WOODRUFF, 4-3 Inf S-2. Grid: 6341, 7044, 8515, 9019.		
29	1600		(C) Bn. Loc. Neg. Sitrep: A. Co. LZ BRONCO B. Co. CP & 1st Plat= BS785390, 2nd Plat BS776405, 3d Plat BS78090, Mort Plat Mt Montezuma. C. Co. CP(-) LZ CHARLIE BROWN C. Co. 1st Plat(-) Br: 94. C. Co. 2nd Plat BS 910253. C. Co. 3d Plat LZ CHARLIE BROWN. Co. C. Mortar Plat, LZ CHARLIE BROWN D. Co. LZ THUNDER, Recon LZ THUNDER.	CO, S3, M, Bn	FJC
30	1700		(C) Bn. Loc. Neg. Sitrep. A. Co. LZ BRONCO B. Co. BS773385 C. Co.(-) LZ CHARLIE BROWN, 2nd Plat BS911251, 1st Plat 2nd sqd Br: 94. D. Co. LZ THUNDER, Recon LZ THUNDER	Bn CO, S3, M	FJC
31	1720		(C) Recon departed, LZ THUNDER, for Night Amb.	CO, S-3	FJC

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
FELIX J. CIARLO, 1LT. Inf

Signature
Felix J. Ciarlo

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Unit or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS 874324	Hour Date 0001 14 Nov 68	Hour Date 2400 14 Nov 68

ITEM	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
32	1800		(C) Bn. Loc. Sitrep: loc.		
			A. Co. LZ BRONCO		
			B. Co. NDP BS776381		
			C. Co.(-) LZ CHARLIE BROWN		
			1st Plat 2nd sqd Br: 94		
			2nd Plat 910251		
			D. Co LZ THUNDER, Recon moving 1720H	Bde. CO, S-3	FJC
33	1805		(C) Rec 4-3 Inf Unit Strength.		
			A. Co. 111, B. Co. 98, C. Co. 116,		
			D. Co. 118,	CO, S-3	FJC
34	1850		(C) Rec PF Night & Day loc:		
			Night: BS786425, BS803376, BS800-390, BS802395, BS826337, BS845348, BS806373, BS820360, BS796383, BS8-47323, BS804378, BS885285, BS7924-20, BS785420, BS915226, BS912217, BS832337, BS834344, BS925225.		
			Day: 802375, BS784427, BS832331, 828335, BS850346, BS816369, BS817-368, BS793386, BS856322, BS797377, BS799383, BS922224, BS828337, BS8-33334, BS834336, BS795398, BS795395		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
FELIX J. CIARLO, 1LT. Inf	Felix J. Ciarlo

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

8

Unit or Installation	Location	Period Covered From	Period Covered To
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS 874325	Hour Date 0001 14 Nov 68	Hour Date 2400 14 Nov 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
34	(Cont'd)		(C) BS795392, BS923225, BS924225.	CO, S-3 M	FJC
35	1900		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: loc. same.		
			Except B. Co. 1st Plat Amb BS7733-		
			82 and Recon in position at BS883-		
			298.	M Bde. CO, S-3	FJC
36	2000		(C) Bn. loc. Neg. Sitrep:		
			A. Co. LZ BRONCO		
			B. Co.(-) NDP BS776381, 1st Plat		
			Amb BS 773382 Mortar Plat. Mt. Monte-		
			zuma.		
			C. Co.(-) LZ CHARLIE BROWN, 1st		
			Plat 2nd sqd Br; 94. 2nd Plat Amb BS		
			910251.		
			D. Co. LZ THUNDER, Recon Amb BS88-		
			3298.	Bde. CO, S-3	FJC
37	2100		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep. Loc. same.	CO, S-3	FJC
38	2200		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep. Loc. same.		
39	2230		(C) LATE ENTRY:	Bde. CO, S-3	JPM
			Time 2020H S-3 4-3 Inf (MAJ. McANAW		
			spotted light vic coord BS899307. Arty		
			called in on Grid. Results light went		
			out and 1 small secondary explosion		
			Was observed.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
JOHN R. SAM, CPT. Inf	John R Sam

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

9

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour Date	Period Covered To Hour Date
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS 874325	0001 14 Nov 68	2400 14 Nov 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
40	2230		(C) LATE ENTRY:		
			Time 2035H lights were observed and		
			Arty Liason, SSG Hart, Arty called in		
			on Grid coord BS897311. Results lights		
			went out.	Bde. CO, S-3	JPM
41	2240		(C) Rec Intell report fr Bde. See S-2		
			File.		
42	2300		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same.	CO, S-3 M	JPC
43	2355		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same.	CO, S-3	JPC
44			(C) Summary:		
			4-3 Inf. had neg. enemy contact		
			throughout the day. E trp 1 CAV vic		
			BS941223, detained 8 MAF VCS for quest-		
			ioning.		
45	2400		(U) Journal Closed:		JPC

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
FELIX J. CIARLO, 1LT. Inf	Felix J. Ciarlo

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	Page nr: 1	Nr of Pages:

Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS 874325	Hour Date 0001 15 Nov 68	Hour Date 2400 15 Nov 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
01	0001		(U) Journal Opened:		
02	0030		(C) Msg. fr radar: 2 to 3 personnel moving S.W. vic BS895319. Arty Called	Bde. CO, S-3	JPC
03	0100		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same.	Bde. CO, S-3	JPC
04	0200		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same.	Bde. CO, S-3	JPC
05	0300-		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same.	Bde. CO, S-3	JPC
06	0400		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same.	Bde. CO, S-3	JPC
07	0500		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same.	Bde. CO, S-3	JPC
08	0600		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same.	Bde. CO, S-3	JPC
09	0610		(C) P.F. Day Locations: BS802375, BS784427, BS832331, BS828-335, BS850346, BS816369, BS817368 BS793386, BS856322, BS797377, BS799-383, BS922224, BS828337, BS833334 BS834336, BS795398, BS795395, BS795-392, BS923225, BS924225.	Units, Map	JPC
10	0615		(C) Bn. Unit Locations: A. Co. LZ BRONCO B. Co. NDP BS776381; 1st Plat. Amb. BS773382. C. Co.(-) LZ CHARLIE BROWN: 1st Plat. 2nd sqd. C. Co. Br. 94. 2nd Plat.	Units, Map	JPC

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR. INTER
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
FELIX J. CIARLO, 1LT. Inf	Felix J Ciarlo

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 2	Nr of Pages:
Organization or Installation: S2/S3 4-3 Inf	Location: LZ THUNDER BS 874325	Period Covered From: Hour 0001 Date 15 Nov 68	To: Hour 2400 Date 15 Nov 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
10	(Cont'd)		(C) Amb. BS910251, D. Co.(-) LZ THUNDER		
			E. Co.(-) LZ THUNDER. Recon Plat, Amb		
			BS883298.		
11	0700		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same.	Bde. CO, S-3	JPC
			Recon Plat moved out for LZ THUNDER		
			0635hrs. All same loc.		
12	0730		(C) Recon Plat closed LZ THUNDER.	Bde. Map	FJC
13	0800		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Unit Locations:	Map	FJC
			Co. A. No change		
			Co. B. Moving fr NDP.		
			Co. C.(-) LZ CHARLIE BROWN, 3d Plat		
			departed 0730hrs. on assigned mission		
			3d Plat BS935230, 2nd Plat.2BS910250.		
			Co. D. No Change.		
14	0801		(C) LATE ENTRY:	CO, S-3	FJC
			At 0615H ele. of E trp moving to LZ		
			THUNDER. Hit a command detonated mine		
			at BS813366. Resulted in 5 WHA. Tracks		
			delayed 1 hr.		
15	0900		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep:	CO, S-3 Map	FJC
			Locations: Co. A. LZ BRONCO.		
			Co. B. BS765364.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
FELIX J. CIARLO, 1LT. Inf	Felix J Ciarlo

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	Page nr: 3	Nr of Pages:

Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS 874325	Hour 0001 Date 15 Nov 68	Hour 2400 Date 15 Nov 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
15	(Cont'd)		(C) Co. C.(-) CHARLIE BROWN, 3d Plat at BS923226. Co. D. LZ THUNDER. Recon LZ THUNDER.		
16	0905		(C) DUSTOFF completed for Co. B. at BS 765364. Dog handler sprained ankle. Routine.	CO, S-3	FJC
17	1000		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Location. Co. A. Duc Pho. Co. B. BS765345. Co. C.(-) CHARLIE BROWN, 2nd Plat. No Change. 3d Plat BS926234. Co. D. LZ THUNDER.	Map, Bde. CO S-3	FJC
18	1020		(C) Gen Cooksey ADC Amcal Div. arr this loc. Met and briefed by LTC RUSSELL Bn. CO. Departed at 1055H. Destination unk.	Bde, CO, S3	FJC
19	1031		(C) At 1031H Co. D. 2nd Plat at vic BS865331, apprehended 1 MAM VCS evading. Neg. I.D. and wpn. Extracted to LZ THUNDER for interrogation.	Bde. CO, S-3 Map	SCP
20	1040		(C) Co. D.(*) (CP, 3d and 4th Plat) Departed LZ THUNDER for today's msn.	Bde. CO, S-3	SCP

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
FELIX J. CIARLO, 1LT. Inf	Felix J. Ciarlo

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No. 4 | [illegible]

Unit or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour Date	Period Covered To Hour Date
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS 874325	0001 15 Nov 68	2400 15 Nov 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
21	1102		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Co's A. and C.,	Bde. CO, S-3	SCP
			No change: Co. B.(-) OBJ O (BS762333)	Map	
			1st and 3d Plat OBJ R (BS766345). Co.		
			D.(-) (CP 3d and Mort. Plat) BS866308,		
			2nd Plat departed LZ THUNDER at this		
			time.		
22	1108		(C) At 1105H C & C ACFT, while flying	Bde, CO, S-3	SCP
			at an altitude of 100ft., flew over	Map	
			some CS contaminated area at vic BS		
			8734 and BS8735. BS8626, BS8726, BS87-		
			27. BS8825. BS8826, BS8923. BS8924. BS		
			8925. BS8926, and BS9125.		
23	1115		(C) Requested fr Bde. NPFF and IPN Team	Bde. CO. S-3	SCP
			to accompany Co. A. on CA tomorrow.		
			Requested pick-up 0635H at SE Pad.		
24	1202		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep:	Bde. CO, S-3	SCP
			Co. A. LZ BRONCO.	Map	
			Co. B.(-) OBJ O BS762333. Mort Plat.		
			MT. MONTEZUMA.		
			Co. C.(-) LZ CHARLIE BROWN. 2nd Plat.		
			BS910250, 3d Plat. BS924255.		
			Co. D.(-) BS871297, 1st Plat. LZ THUND-		
			ER, 2nd Plat. BS899306.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

FELIX J. CIARLO, 1LT. Inf

Signature

Felix J. Ciarlo

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page 5

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From (Hour, Date)	Period Covered To (Hour, Date)
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS 874325	0001 15 Nov 68	2400 15 Nov 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
25	1253		(C) At 1250H Co. D.(-) and Mort Plat reached OBJ C (BS864294).	Bde. CO, S-3 Map	SCP
26	1302		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Co. A. No change: Co. B.(-) BS761332: Co. C. 3d Plat. BS911257. Co. D.(-) BS 872292; 2nd Plat(-) BS898306, 1st sqd. 2nd Plat BS88537 3d Plat BS876303.	Bde. CO, S-3	SCP
27	1403		(C) Bn. Neg. SItrep: Co. A. LZ BRONCO Co. B.(-) BS770324. Co. C.(-) LZ CHARLIE BROWN. 2nd Plat. BS910210, 3d Plat BS927262. Co. D.(-) BS872293. 2nd Plat(-) BS 908288, 1st sqd. 2nd Plat. BS894294.	Bde. CO, S-3 Map	SCP
28	1428		(C) COL. DONALDSON, Bde. CO, arrived LZ THUNDER. Met and briefed by CPT. GERITY.	CO, S-3	FJC
29	1430		(C) LATE ENTRY: At 1330H 3d Plat Co. C. captured 3 MAM VCS evading at BS923255. 1 had fake I.D, Card, evacuated to Duc Pho.	CO, S-3, Bde.	FJC
30	1431		(C) C & C engaged 2 VC evading into	CO, S-3, Bde.	FJC

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
FELIX J. CIARLO, 1LT. Inf

Signature
Felix J. Ciarlo

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Page 6

Unit or Installation	Location	Period Covered From (Hour Date)	Period Covered To (Hour Date)
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS 874325	0001 15 Nov 68	2400 15 Nov 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
30	(Cont'd)		(C) tunnel at BS887214, Neg. results.		
			Also 1 VC evading at BS888305 with neg.		
			results.		
31	1500		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. A. Co. LZ	CO, S3, M	LW
			BRONCO. B. Co.(-) BS770325, C. Co.(-)		
			CHARLIE BROWN, 2nd Plat. BS910250, 3d		
			Plat BS927262. D. Co.(-) BS875285, 1st		
			Plat LZ THUNDER. 2nd Plat.(-) BS90828,		
			2nd Plat. 2nd sqd. BS894294, 3d Plat.		
			BS87392.	DKK	A
32	1520		(C) Rec 4.2 Report fr 4/3 Mortar Plat.		
			Line: 1=1 5=55		
			2=0 6=0		
			3=12 7=0		
			4=13 8=55	Bde. CO, S-3	LW
33	1600		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: loc.		
			A. Co. LZ BRONCO.		
			B. CO BS783334.		
			C. Co.(-) LZ CHARLIE BROWN		
			2nd Plat BS910250, 3d Plat 1sqd. Br.		
			94, D. Co.(-) closing LZ THUNDER		
			3d Plat. BS870287.	CO, S-3 Bde.	LW

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
JOHN P. McANAW, MAJ. Inf	John P. McAnaw

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE 7

Unit or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour Date	Period Covered To Hour Date
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS 874325	0001 15 Nov 68	2400 15 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
34	1700		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep. loc:		
			A. Co. LZ BRONCO		
			B. Co. BS783334.		
			Co.Co.(-) LZ CHARLIE BROWN, 2nd Plat		
			BS910250, 3d Plat 1 sqd Br: 94.		
			D. Co. LZ THUNDER 3d Plat BS862290.	CO, S-3	
35	1750		(C) Rec'd msg fr Bde. MACV reports 20		
			to 60 VC at 1745H. vic Coord BS834354.		
			Gunships in the area at this time	Bde. CO, S-3	LW
36	1750		(C) Rec'd msg fr LNO 3-1 Inf effective		
			160700H to 161800H. 3-1 Inf AO extends		
			into 4-3 AO fr Song Tra Cau. Down to 77		
			NS gridline to 38 EW gridline to 81 NS		
			gridline and up to Song Tra Cau.	CO, S-3	LW
37	1755		(C) LATE ENTRY:		
			At 1740H B. Co. req C & C ship to		
			evac 1 EM w/high fever. C & C ship		
			evacuated him to Duc Pho. Completed		
			at 1750H, Line # 94.		
38	1800		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: loc.		LW
			A Co. LZ BRONCO		
			B.Co. BS792328.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
JOHN P. MCANAW, MAJ. Inf	John P. McAnaw

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page 8

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From (Hour, Date)	Period Covered To (Hour, Date)
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS 874325	0001 15 Nov 68	2400 15 Nov 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
38	(Cont'd)		(C) C. Co.(-) LZ CHARLIE BROWN, 2nd Plat BS910250. 3d Plat 1st sqd. BR: 94, D. Co.(-) LZ THUNDER, 3d Plat. BS 862290.	Bde. CO, S-3	
39	1810		(C) Gunships fr 174th Avn reported recieving fire at Coord BS865350.	CO, S-3	
40	1820		(C) Rec'd msg fr Duc Pho district advisor: MAJ. EN FILEMENT, rept'd at BS83-4354. The grid fired at BS850860 is a diversion in attempt to lure Gunships. Away fr main force only a few VC are known to be at COORD BS850360.	CO, S-3	LW
41	1840		(C) At 1810H Gunships rec'd SA fire vic BS850360, (1) Gunship rec (2) Hits cont'd to fly altitude unk. Fire was returned and Arty calledin on Grid. Results unk.	Bde. CO, S-3	LW
42	1900		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: loc. A. Co. LZ BRONCO. B. Co. BS792328. C. Co.(-) LZ CHARLIE BROWN.	Bde. CO, S-3	LW

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
PATRICK J. SIMPSON, CPT. Inf

Signature
Patrick J. Simpson

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 9			NR of Pages:
Unit or Installation: S2/S3 4-3 Inf			Location: LZ THUNDER BS 874325	Period Covered From: Hour 0001 Date 15 Nov 68		To: Hour 2400 Date 15 Nov 68
ITEM NR.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
42	(Cont'd)		(C) 2nd Plat BS915259, 3d Plat. 1st sqd Br: 94, 3d Plat 2nd sqd. LP still moving.			
			D. Co.(-) LZ THUNDER. 3d Plat Amb. BS 861298.		Bde. CO, S-3	LW
43	1930		(C) Rec PF Night Loc: Night: BS802395, BS799309, BS803374, BS786424, BS835340, BS812371, BS814-366, BS794383, BS834350, BS845325, BS802381, BS789330, BS922224, BS83-4336, BS801391, BS800392, BS925225.		CO, S-3 M	LW
44	2000		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same		Bde. CO, S-3	LW
45	2045		(C) Rec msg fr Bde. (CPT. HELMAN) Tracker Dog tm is available at LZ BRONCO, if needed it can be requested.		CO, S-3	LW
46	2053		(C) Swift boats reported sighting poss. illumination rd going off. vic BS9326. Wanted to know if any 4-3 Units are firing any illum in that area.		Bde. CO, S-3	LW
47	2055		(C) Bunker # 11 Reports lights to the front of their position. Requested permission to engage. Permission			

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty: JOHN F. REIGER, CPT. Sig

Signature: John F Reiger

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No. 10	
Unit or Installation: S2/S3 4-3 Inf			Location: LZ THUNDER BS 874325	Period Covered From: Hour 0001 Date 15 Nov 68	To: Hour 2400 Date 15 Nov 68
ITEM NR.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
47	(Cont'd)		(C) granted by CPT. Reiger, TOC Duty Officer.	Bde. CO, S-3	LW
48	2100		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: loc. same.	CO, S-3	LW
49	2115		(C) Swift Boats req to fire 50 Cal. into vic coord 9326, where they spotted Illum. Permission granted.	CO, S-3	
50	2200		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: loc. same	Bde. CO, S-3	LW
51	2300		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Location: A. Co. LZ BRONCO B. Co.(-) NDP BS804336 C. Co.(-) LZ CHARLIE BROWN, 2nd Plat. Amb. BS915259, 3d Plat lsqdd Br: 94 3d Plat 2nd sqd LP 100m.		
52	2300		(C) Rec PF Day-time Location: Day: BS801376, BS784428, BS825334 BS831335, BS834349, BS834337, BS80-9358, BS793381, BS856322, BS797377 BS918225, BS825225, BS825335, BS83-4334, BS828335, BS796395, BS796393, BS923225.	CO, S-3 M	
53	2355		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same.	Bde. CO, S-3	JPC
54			(C) Summary:		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty: JOHN F. REIGER, CPT. Inf

Signature: John F Reiger

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page Nr. 11 | No. of Pages.

Unit or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS 874324	Hour 0001 Date 15 Nov 68	Hour 2400 Date 15 Nov 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
54	(Cont'd)		(C) 4-3 Inf detained a total of 4 MAM		
			VCS throughout today's opn. E trp 1		
			CAV ignited a Command detonated mine		
			resulting in 5 US WHA. Eff 160700 hrs.		
			to 161800H 3-1 Inf AO extends into 4-3		
			Inf AO fr Son Tra Cau River down to 77		
			NS Grid line to 38 EW grid line to 81		
			NS Grid line and up to Song Tra Cau		
			River.		
55	2400		(U) Journal Closed:		JFR

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
JOHN F. REIGER, CPT. Sig	John F. Reiger

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	Page nr: 1	Nr of Pages:

Unit or Organization	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS 874325	Hour Date 0001 16 Nov 68	Hour Date 2400 16 Nov 68

HR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
01	0001		(U) Journal Opened:		
02	0100		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same.	Bde. CO, S-3	JPC
03	0110		(C) Rec'd Intell report fr Bde. See S-2 File.	CO, S-3 S-2	JPC
04	0200		(C) Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same.	Bde. Co, S-3	JPC
05	0300		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same.	Bde. CO, S-3	JPC
06	0400		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same.	Bde. CO, S-3	JPC
07	0500		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same.	Bde. CO, S-3	JPC
08	0515		(C) PF Day Locations: BS801376, BS784428, BS825334, BS831-335, BS834349, BS843337, BS809358, BS793381, BS856322, BS797377, BS918-225, BS825225, BS825335, BS834334, BS828335, BS796395, BS796393, BS92-3225.	CO, S3, M	JPC
09	0600		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same.	Bde. CO, S-3	JPC
10	0700		(C) Co. C. LP closed 0610hrs. all other ele. Loc. same.	Bde. CO, S-3	JPC
11	0703		(C) 1st Plat. C. Co. moved fr CP 0700H.		
12	0755		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Co. A. same loc. First ele of B. Co. closing in on LZ BRONCO. Co. C.(-)	Bde. CO. S-3	MT

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR. INTER
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
JOHN F. REIGER, CPT. Sig.	John F. Reiger

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — 2

Unit or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour Date	Period Covered To Hour Date
S2/S3 4-3 Inf		0001 16 Nov 68	2400 16 Nov 68

ITEM NR.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
12	(Cont'd)		(C) Same loc. 1st Plat loc. BS914231		
			Co. D. same loc.		
13	0900		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep:	CO, S-3	MT
14			Co. A. same loc.		
			Co. B. ele closed in on LZ BRONCO,		
			C. Co.(-) LZ CHARLIE BROWN. 1st Plat		
			BS978231, 2nd Plat.		
			Co. D. same loc. 3d Plat closed in		
			on LZ THUNDER at 0845h.		
14	0925		(C) At 0925H C. Co. req DUSTOFF for US	Bde. CO, S-3	MT
			with broken arm, BS904229. Kelley, Will-		
			iam 1st LT. 053502l8, DUSTOFF compl at		
			0936.		
15	0955		(C) Bn.Sitrep. Neg.	Bde. CO, S-3	MT
			Co. A. LZ BRONCO		
			Co. B. closed in at LZ BRONCO at		
			0925hrs.		
			Co. C.(-) LZ CHARLIE BROWN, 1st Plat		
			BS904229, 2nd Plat BS930247.		
			Co. D. LZ THUNDER.		
16	1055		(C) Bn. Sitrep. Neg. Loc. same.	CO, S-3	MT
			Except 1st Plat Co. C. BS893230.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
PATRICK J. SIMPSON, CPT. Inf	Patrick J. Simpson

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page 3

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From	Period Covered To
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS 874325	Hour 0001 Date 16 Nov 68	Hour 2400 Date 16 Nov 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
17	1100		(C) At 1035H Co. C. 81mm Mort..fired on susp. ene loc. BS932227. Results two secd. explosions, 2nd Plat Co. C. will Recon.	Bde. CO, S-3	MT
18	1155		(C) Bn. Sitrep. Neg. All Unit loc. same, except, 1st Plat C. Co. BS893232, 2nd Plat C. Co. BS 932243.	Bde. CO, S-3	MT
19	1240		(C) At 1230H Co. D. 1st and 2nd Plat moved out on today's opn fr LZ THUNDER.		
20	1245		(C) Co. D. 2nd Plat rec'd SA fire fr vic BS875344, Gunships called in neg. res on target.	Bde. CO, S-3	MT
21	1250		(C) Recon Plat move out fr LZ THUNDER for today's opn.	CO, S-3	MT
22	1355		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Co's A and B. LZ BRONCO Co. C.(-) LZ CHARLIE BROWN, 1st Plat BS891211, 2nd Plat BS932228. Recon Plat(-) and 1sqd BS839338. 2nd sqd BS846328, 3d sqd. BS859319.	Bde CO, S3, M	MT
23	1400		(C) Bde. called; between 162200H and 16-		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
PATRICK J. SIMPSON, CPT. Inf

Signature
Patrick J. Simpson

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS 874325	Hour Date 0001 16 Nov 68	Hour Date 2400 16 Nov 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
23	(Cont'd)		(C) 2400H Nov 68. Helicopter w/starlight scope will patrol Hwy # 1. Amb's along Hwy # 1 notified.		
24	1425		(C) C. Co. 2nd Plat closed in on LZ CHARLIE BROWN.	Bde, CO, S3, M	MT
25	1500		(C) Bn. Msg. Sitrep: loc. A. Co. LZ BRONCO B. Co. LZ BRONCO C. Co.(-) LZ THUNDER, 1st Plat BS 891211. D. Co.(-) LZ THUNDER, 1st Plat BS 862343, 2nd Plat BS875344. Recon LZ BRONCO.	Bde, CO, S3, M CO, S-3	MT MT
26	1500		(C) LATE ENTRY: At 1420H C. Co. req DUSTOFF for 1 US. line # 148. Individual unconcious unk origin. DUSTOFF completed 1455hrs.	CO, S-3, S-1 CO, S-3 S-1	MT MT
27	1525		(C) Rec rpt fr 4.2 Mort Plat: Line 1-9 6-0 2-0 7-18 3-10 9-58 4-19 5-40	Bde. CO, S-3	MT

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
PATRICK J. SIMPSON, CPT. Inf

Signature
Patrick J Simpson

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS 874325	Hour Date 0001 16 Nov 68	Hour Date 2400 16 Nov 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
28	1530		(C) At 1512H Coord. BS912237, C & C apprehended one VCS MAM who stated he was cutting grass, (No grass cutter). VN in area stated they did not know him. Ext to LZ BRONCO PW Compound for questions.	Bde. CO, S-3	MT
29	1600		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. A. and B. Co.(-) LZ BRONCO. C. Co.(-) LZ CHARLIE BROWN, 2nd Plat 1st sqd Br: 94, 1st Plat BS8633342, D. Co.(-) LZ THUNDER. D. Co. 1st Plat and 2nd Plat BS8633342.	Bde, CO, S-3	MT
30	1620		(C) At 1530H Coord BS894206, Co. C. 1st Plat detained 1 female VCS she was evading to Duc Pho.	Bde. CO, S-3	MT
31	1620		(C) At 1544H Coord BS9322148, C & C eng 1 VC in blue unf. Results unk due to hvy vegitation. Also at same coord C & C apprehended MAM (1), VCS on beach w/O ID card.		
32	1625		(C) LATE ENTRY: At 1450H and 1530H, Recon closed	Bde. CO, S-3	MT

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
PATRICK J. SIMPSON, CPT. Inf	Patrick J Simpson

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | 6

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From (Hour Date)	Period Covered To (Hour Date)
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS 874325	0001 16 Nov 68	2400 16 Nov 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
32	(Contd)		(C) LZ BRONCO, departed for OBJ 1.	CO, S-3	MT
33	1630		(C) At 1615H coord BS853358, C & C eng		
			1 VC evading. Results 1 VC KIA.	Bde. CO, S-3	MT
34	1630		(C) LATE ENTRY:		
			At 1540H coord BS877193, C & C obs		
			two poles approx 18ft. high, possibly		
			radio Antennas, No wire was obs.	Bde. CO, S-3	MT
35	1635		(C) Recon loc: BS825376.	CO, S-3 M	MT
36	1700		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same.	CO, S-3	MT
37	1800		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc.		
			A. Co. LZ BRONCO		
			B. Co. LZ BRONCO		
			(-) C. Co. LZ CHARLIE BROWN, 2nd Plat 1 sqd Br: 94. 1st Plat BS913203.		
			D. Co. LZ THUNDER, Recon BS834395.	Bde. CO, S-3	MT
38	1845		(C) Recon Amb in psn BS832397.	CO, S-3 M	MT
39	1900		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same.	Bde. CO, S-3	MT
40	1905		(C) Rec PF Night and Day loc. fr Bde.	Co, S-3 M	MT
			Night: BS802395, BS801391, BS804-376, BS832334, BS834348, BS806369, BS817364, BS797381, BS848325, BS7-99377, BS888287, BS918225, BS925225.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
JOHN F. REIGER, CPT. Sig

Signature
John F. Reiger

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

7

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS 874325	Hour Date 0001 16 Nov 68	Hour Date 2400 16 Nov 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
40	(Cont'd)		(C) Day:		
			BS802375, BS834352, BS817368, BS8-		
			16369, BS795385, BS856322, BS8003-		
			02, BS915226, BS825336, BS834344,		
			BS828335, BS924226, BS925226.	CO, S-3	MT
41	1930		(C) LATE ENTRY:		
			At 1500H coord BS883305 C & C obs		
			1 dead VC on Hwy # 1. Ind KIA by SA		
			fire.	Bde. CO, S-3	MT
			Rec msg fm Bde. that AO NF Zone fr		
			171700H to 181700H has been canceled.	CO, S-3 M	MT
42	2000		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same.	Bde. CO, S-3	MT
43	2015		(C) Red call fr Bde. 4-3 Inf will not		
			rec swift boats for opn. Due to other		
			commitments.	CO, S-3	MT
44	2100		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same.	Bde, CO, S-3	MT
45	2200		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same.	Bde, CO, S-3	MT
46	2300		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same.	CO, S-3	MT
47	2355		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same.	Bde. CO, S-3	MT
48	2365		(C) Summary:		
			4-3 Inf rec'd light enemy SA fire		
			throughout assigned AO. with neg. US cas.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
JOHN F. REIGER, CPT. Sig	John F. Reiger

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

8

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS 874325	Hour Date 0001 16 Nov 68	Hour Date 2400 16 Nov 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
48	(Cont'd)		(C) A total of 3 VN were detained, 2 VC		
			KIA. Bde. rpt'd AO NF Zone fr 171700H		
			to 181700H was canceled.		
49	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
JOHN F. REITER, CPT. Sig.	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No: 1 | No of Pages.

Unit or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour Date	Period Covered To Hour Date
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	0001 17 NOV 68	2400 17 NOV 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
01	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED		JPC
02	0030		(C) Fr Bde: flareships in zone 2 on 4-3 Inf cond net.	CO,S3	JPC
03	0100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,CO,S3	JPC
04	0200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,CO,S3	JPC
05	0230		(C) Co D relayed fr E Trp 1st CAV ele loc Bridge 107; E Trp heard SA fire and heard grenades explosion in village vic coord BS833333 N of Bridge 107; firing ceased at 0235hrs.	BDE,CO,S3	KPC
06	0300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,CO,S3	JPC
07	0305		(C) Msg fr Bde: Duc Pho, recd unk satchel charges. LZ BAYONET, Hill 54, Hill 69 Quang Ngai under attack. Neg res at present time.	CO,S3,Co C, Co D,Co E	JPC
08	0400		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,CO,S3	JPC
09	0500		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,CO,S3	JPC
10	0600		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	BDE,CO,S3	JPC
11	0700		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A started to move out for todays opn at 0650hrs Co's B,C,D loc same; Recon plat started to move for todays opn at 0700hrs.	BDE,CO,S3	JPC

Downgraded at 3yr i
Declassified after

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
JOHN F REIGER, CPT SIG	John F Reiger

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Sheet No: 2 | No. of Pages:

Unit or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	Hour Date 0001 17 NOV 68	Hour Date 2400 17 NOV 68

NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
12	0730		(C) Msg fr Bde: at 170300H - 170430H NOV, LZ DRAGON recd 32-35 rds 60&82mm mort. No cas or damage rptd. At 1702-15H - 170345H NOV. Duc Pho & My Trang came under mort & grd attk. In grd attk B-40 rkts, satchel charges & SA fire were used. 4 bunkers were hit 1 dest, 2 PF KHA, 15-20 PF & civilians WHA, 2 VC KIA, 3 AK-47 CIA, 1 B-40 rd CIA. At 0230hrs LZ SNOOPY & PF OP recd est 95 rds 82mm mort, 33 RPG rds & 6 satchel charges. 2 US WHA evacd, 1 ARVN KHA 26 ARVN WHA, 12 VC KIA, on wire, 8 wpns CIA, 3 VC CIA, documents CIA.	CO, S3, S2	PJS
13	0800		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A BS736367; Co B LZ BRONCO; Co C (-) LZ CHARLIE BROWN, 1st plat BS912195, 3rd plat BS936225; Co D LZ THUNDER; Recon plat closing in on LZ BRONCO.	BDE, CO, S3	MT
14	0805		(C) Co A at BS830360 rptd SA fire fr FF loc	BDE, CO, S3	MT
15	0900		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A BS844357;	BDE, CO, S3 cont	MT

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
PATRICK J SIMPSON, CPT INF

Signature
Patrick J Simpson

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | [illegible] 3 | [illegible]

Unit or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour Date	Period Covered To Hour Date
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	0001 17 NOV 68	2400 17 NOV 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Co's B & C loc same; Co D (-) LZ THUNDER		
			1st plat BS851325, 2nd plat BS841332;		
			Recon plat closed in on LZ BRONCO at 0805hrs.		
16	0935		(C) Msg fr Bde S-2: Res of enemy action in Duc Pho morning of 17 NOV 68; 5 VC KIA (2 by gunships). Action took place in Duc Pho between new mkt place and old RR station. 7 friendly KHA (combination combat youth & civ) 22 WHA (combination combat youth & civ). 3 AK-47's, 1 B-40 rd, 1 BAR, 15 lb mine, and 25 beer can grenades CIA. Many blood trails leading W fr area of action.	CO, S3	MT
17	0955		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A BS854357; Co B LZ BRONCO; Co C (-) LZ CHARLIE BROWN 3rd plat BS941224, 1st plat enroute to OBJ; Co D (-) & mort plat LZ THUNDER at 0950hrs; 1st plat BS851325, 2nd plat BS841332, 3rd plat BS877339.	BDE, CO, S3	MT
18	1040		(C) Co D vic BS841332 apprehended 1 MAM 32yrs old w/ID. Co D is holding MAM for interrogation	BDE, CO, S3	MT

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
PATRICK J SIMPSON, CPT INF	Patrick J Simpson

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Unit or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S-2S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	Hour Date 0001 17 NOV 68	Hour Date 2400 17 NOV 68

TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
19	1045	(C) Recd fr LT Carlo (Bn LNO) FRAGORD	CO,S3	MT
		45-68 & 46-68 to OPORD 15-67 VERNON		
		LAKE II (copy 24).		
20	1055	(C) Co D 19th Engr's rpts that a 2½ ton	BDE,CO,S3	MT
		trk (bumper #25) 4-3 Inf vic BS900200		
		detonated a 105mm WP rd mine at 1000hrs		
		Damages were minot w/neg cas. 2 VCS		
		were detained for questioning at mine		
		incident site. One ind was carrying a		
		M-1 Carbine. Both inds were wearing blk		
		PJ's. VCS extracted to HARDSTAND.		
21	1105	(C) At coord BS883334 Co D apprehended	BDE,CO,S3	MT
		2 MAM w/o ID cards evading.		
22	1110	(C) Msg fr CPT Simpson (S3 Air) to Re-	CO,S3	MT
		con plat ldr: instructions fr LTC Russ-		
		ell (Bn Cmdr): Depart LZ BRONCO at		
		171430H NOV search OBJ 5 (BS799366),		
		OBJ 9 (BS791355), OBJ 7 (BS795349),		
		OBJ 2 (BS780349). NDP night of 17 NOV		
		vic OBJ 2; establish one (1) night amb		
		On 18 NOV establish two (2) blocking		
		psns; one at OBJ 2 and one at OBJ 3		
			cont	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
PATRICK J SIMPSON, CPT INF

Signature
Patrick J Simpson

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — 5

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From (Hour, Date)	Period Covered To (Hour, Date)
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	0001 17 NOV 68	2400 17 NOV 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			(BS792367). Co A will sweep fr N to S		
			toward blocking psns on 18 NOV 68.		
23	1130		(C) Ref item #20: 3 VCS MAM had motor-	BDE, CO, S3	PJS
			bikes. One ind had M-2 Carbine wrapped		
			in poncho; SN 5069824.		
24	1155		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) BS859-	BDE, CO, S3	MT
			357; mort plat BS861358; Co B LZ BRONCO		
			Co C (-) LZ CHARLIE BROWN, 1st plat BS		
			917262, 3rd plat BS939228; Co D (-) BS		
			862349, 1st plat BS851325; 2nd plat BS		
			841332, 3rd plat BS877339; Recon plat		
			BS LZ BRONCO.		
25	1240		(C) At BS859357 Co A fd 9 freshly dug	BDE, CO, S3	MT
			fox holes. VN rptd 15 VC dug in last		
			night remained and departed at daylight		
			Also fd & des 2 huts utilized by VC Ham-		
			let Chief & VC Security Chief.		
26	1300		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co	BDE, CO, S3	MT
			C (-), 1st plat BS905258, 3rd plat BS		
			938229.		
27	1400		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co's A, B&D same	BDE, CO, S3	MT
			Co C (-) same, 1st plat BS895266, 3rd		
			plat BS938231.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
PATRICK J SIMPSON, CPT INF	Patrick J Simpson

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

6

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour Date	Period Covered To Hour Date
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	0001 17 NOV 68	2400 17 NOV 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
28	1500		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A BS869362:	CO, S3	LW
			Co B LZ BRONCO; Co C (-) LZ CHARLIE		
			BROWN, 1st plat BS901253, 2nd plat BS		
			1st sqd Bridge 94, 3rd plat BS930250;		
			Co D (-) BS860348, 1st plat BS851325,		
			2nd plat BS841332, 3rd plat BS877339;		
			Recon departed LZ BRONCO at 1145hrs.		
29	1500		(C) Ref item #20: SFC Lippins (Bde Dty	CO, S3	LW
			NCO) informed CPT Simpson (Bn S3 Air)		
			that inds detained are ARVN cadre.		
30	1510		(C) Ref item #20: Final rpt: 2½ ton trk	CO, S3	LW
			w/water trl & driver was following mine		
			sweep tm when incident took place. Veh		
			was towed to LZ THUNDER for repairs.		
31	1600		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A BS837367;	BDE, CO, S3	LW
			Co B LZ BRONCO; Co C (-) LZ CHARLIE		
			BROWN, 1st plat BS905245, 2nd plat BS		
			2nd sqd Bridge 94, 3rd plat BS924262;		
			Co D (-) BS860348, 1st plat BS851325,		
			2nd plat BS841332, 3rd plat BS877339;		
			Recon BS815366.		
32	1640		(C) CPT Gerety & C&C helicopter appre-	BDE, CO, S3 cont	LW

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
PATRICK J SIMPSON, CPT INF	Patrick J Simpson

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Section or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour Date	Period Covered To Hour Date
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	0001 17 NOV 68	2400 17 NOV 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			hended 1 VCS evading vic coord BS845333.		
			Ind dropped bicycle & ran. Extracted to		
			Duc Pho for questioning .		
33	1650		(C) Rec PF night & day loc: BS802395,	CO,S3,M	LW
			BS800390, BS802375, BS834336, BS833345,		
			BS810573, BS814366, BS795382, BS796381,		
			BS845324, BS801379, BS888287, BS922224,		
			BS919227, BS925225.		
			Day: BS806390, BS803374, BS834347, BS		
			834350, BS801364, BS804365, BS793584,		
			BS858324, BS802380, BS923226, BS826336,		
			BS832334, BS829335, BS918227, BS924226,		
			BS925226.		
34	1700		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; changes as fol;	CO,S3	LW
			C. Co. 1st Plat NDP BS914252. Recon		
			(-) BS795357. Recon 1st and 2nd sqd,		
			BS794367		
			D. Co. closed LZ THUNDER 1650H.		
35	1800		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: loc.		
			A. Co. BS837367		
			B. Co. LZ BRONCO		
			C. Co.(-) LZ CHARLIE BROWN		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
PATRICK J. SIMPSON, CPT. Inf	Patrick J. Simpson

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS 874325	Hour Date 0001 17 Nov 68	Hour Date 2400 17 Nov 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
35	(Contd)		(C) 1st Plat BS913252.		
			2nd Plat 2nd sqd Br:94.		
			3d Plat BS924263		
			Recon Amb. BS783352	Bde. CO, S-3	LW
36	1845		(C) Rec msg fr Bde. CPT. RIENHART, poss		
			ibility for an attack in 11th LIB AO.	CO, S-3	LW
37	1900		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: loc.	Bde. CO, S-3	LW
			A. Co. BS836364 3d Plat Amb BS833-		
			367.		
			B. Co. LZ BRONCO		
			C. Co.(-) LZ CHARLIE BROWN		
			1st Plat BS913252 (NDP)		
			2nd Plat 2nd sqd Br: 94.		
			3d Plat Amb BS924263		
			D. Co. LZ THUNDER, Recon Amb BS783-		
			352	Bde. CO, S-3	LW
38	2000		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: loc. same	Bde. CO, S-3	LW
39	2015		(C) APC M-113, At Br: 104, rpts movement		
			inside perimeter. Req illum fr 4.2		
			illum, fired. Neg. results	CO, S-3	LW
40	2100		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: loc. same	CO, S-3	LW
41	2105		(C) Rec 3 intell rpts (C 3 Source) fr Bde		
			See S-2 file.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
JOHN F. REIGER, CPT. Sig	John F Reiger

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS 874325	Hour Date 0001 17 Nov 68	Hour Date 2400 17 Nov 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
42	2145		(C) At 2045H C. Co. rpt'd that 2 second-		
			ary explosions were obs as their 81mm		
			Mort fired on HI target. Located at		
			Grid BS9312l49. Will continue H & 'I		
			fire in that area throughout night.		
43	2200		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same.	Bde. CO, S-3	IW
44	2300		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same.	CO, S-3	IW
45	2305		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same.	Bde. CO. S-3	IW
46	2355		(C) Summary:		
			4-3 Inf detained a total of 5 VCS 2		
			of which were determined Arvn Cadre.		
			4-3 Inf 2½ Tn Trk enroute to LZ THUNDER		
			detonated a mine on Hwy # 1 vic BS900-		
			200, neg cas. with light damage to Veh.		
			Rec'd Frag Ord 45-68 and 46-68 to OPORD		
			15-67. VERON LAKE II. Hvy HI program		
			were placed around LZ THUNDER due to		
			Bde. Intell that possibly grd attack in		
			11th LIB AO.		
47	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
JOHN F. REIGER, CPT. Sig.	John F Reiger

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	Page nr: 1	Nr of Pages:

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS 874325	Hour Date 0001 18 Nov 68	Hour Date 2400 18 Nov 68

TIME NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
01	0001		(U) Journal Opened:		
02	0050		(C) From Bde. Flareship working in zone	CO, S-3	JPC
03			2 on 4-3 Inf. cond net.		
03	0100		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same.	Bde. CO, S-3	JPC
04	0200		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same.	Bde. CO, S-3	JPC
05	0300		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same.	Bde. CO, S-3	JPC
06	0400		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same.	Bde. CO, S-3	JPC
07	0500		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same.	Bde. CO, S-3	JPC
08	0600		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same.	Bde. CO, S-3	JPC
09	0645		(C) E trp 1st CAV 1st Plat. loc. Br:107 vic 843328 reported that Br:108 was blown vic 840330. During morning hrs. (approx 0500hrs). Pers heard an exp and fired into area. Req illum possible 2 VC KIA. Checked Bridge at first light and confirmed a portion had been blown. Will check rice paddies for bodies.	Bde. CO, S-3	JPC
10	0700		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same. Except 2nd and 2nd sqd C. Co. closed 0640.		
11	0730		(C) Msg fr Bde. MACV req approval of bamboo gathering opn, conducted by approx		

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR. INT
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 Y

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
JOHN F. REIGER, CPT. Sig	John F. Reiger

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Page 2

Unit or Installation	Location	Period Covered From (Hour Date)	Period Covered To (Hour Date)
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS 874325	0001 18 Nov 68	2400 18 Nov 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
11	(Cont'd)		(C) 35 PF and combat youth, opn will begin at 0800 and last until 1300H, opn Will begin 2000m S of LZ THUNDER and extend 500m E & W of Hwy. This opn will work North. Opn disapproved by CPT. GERETY, approval granted for 19 Nov 68.		
12	0735		(C) At 0730H eng and fd booby-trap 105rd on 108 Bridge, also detained on VCS, No wpn, No documents, no ID Card.	S-3 CO	MT
13	0800		(C) Bn, Neg, Sitrep: Co. A. loc. BS833383 Co. B. LZ BRONCO Co. C.(-) LZ CHARLIE BROWN 3d Plat loc. BS913260, 1st Plat loc. BS915253, 2nd Plat loc. BS921225. Co. D.(-) LZ THUNDER, 1st Plat loc. BS878308. Co. E. loc. LZ, THUNDER. Recon Plat. loc. BS783352.	Bde. CO, S-3	MT
14	0900		(C) Bn. Sitrep. Neg. Co. A. BS838390 Co. B. LZ BRONCO	CO, S-3 Map	SCP

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
PATRICK J. SIMPSON, CPT. Inf

Signature
Patrick J Simpson

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — 3

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From (Hour Date)	Period Covered To (Hour Date)
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS 874325	0001 18 Nov 68	2400 18 Nov 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
14	(Cont'd)		(C) Co. C. 16 BS920255		
			26 BS919229		
			36 BS917262		
			Co. D.(-) LZ THUNDER		
			16 BS878298, Recon BS780353.		
15	1000		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep:	Bde. CO, S-3 Map	SCP
			Co. A.(-) BS823403 (OBJ M), 1st and 2nd Plat BS835395 (OBJ 4).		
			Co. B. LZ BRONCO (Stand Down) Mort Plat Mt. Montezuma.		
			Co. C.(-) LZ CHARLIE BROWN		
			1st Plat BS929251		
			2nd Plat BS913227		
			3d Plat BS909261		
16	1105		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep:	CO, S-3 Map	SCP
			Co's A.,B, Recon Plat: No change		
			Co. C. 1st Plat BS933244		
			2nd Plat BS910222		
			3d Plat BS906263		
			Co. D. 1st Plat.(-) BS874291		
			2nd sqd 1st Plat BS872293.		
17	1110		(C) LATE ENTRY:	CO, S-3, Map	SCP

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
FELIX J. CIARLO, 1LT. Inf	Felix J Ciarlo

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Page 4

Unit or Installation	Location	Period Covered From (Hour, Date)	Period Covered To (Hour, Date)
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS 874325	0001 18 Nov 68	2400 18 Nov 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
17	(Cont'd)		(C) At 1045H rec'd info fr Bde. TOC Ref Arvn ele making enemy contact. Arvn rec'd unk NR of SA fire vic BS886310. Returned fire resulting in 1 VC KIA: LTC RUSSELL, Bn. CO,. Req to send a Plat to above loc. immediately and conduct intensified search.		
18	1125		(C) Co. D. 2nd Plat departed LZ THUNDER to conduct intensified search Ref item # 17.	CO, S-3	SCP
19	1203		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Co. A.(-) BS815397, 1st and 2nd Plat BS808405. Co. B.(-) LZ BRONCO, Mort Plat, Mt. Montezuma. Co. C.(-) LZ CHARLIE BROWN 1st Plat closed on LZ CHARLIE BROWN at 1150H. 2nd Plat BS905225 3d Plat BS905265 Co. D.(-) LZ THUNDER 1st Plat(-) BS874291		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
JOHN F. REIGER, CPT. Sig	John F. Reiger

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — 5

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From (Hour Date)	Period Covered To (Hour Date)
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS 874325	0001 18 Nov 68	2400 18 Nov 68

ITEM	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
19	(Cont'd)		(C) 2nd sqd 1st Plat BS872293, 2nd Plat BS866313, Recon Plat.(-) BS792367, 1st and 2nd sqd BS780353.		
20	1303		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Co. A.(-) BS797407, 1st and 2nd Plat. No change. Co. C. 2nd Plat BS893228, 3d Plat BS903260. Co. D. 1st Plat.(-) BS875293, 2nd sqd 1st Plat BS873289, 2nd Plat BS885311.	CO, S-3 Map	SCP
21	1420		B(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Co. A.(-) BS797407, 1st Plat BS808405. Co. B.(-) LZ BRONCO (Stand Down) Mort Plat Mt. Montezuma. Co. C.(-) LZ CHARLIE BROWN, 2nd Plat BS892225. 3d Plat BS900257. Co. D.(-) LZ THUNDER 1st Plat.(-) BS875293 1st sqd 1st Plat BS875288, 2nd Plat BS893313 .	Bde. CO, S-3 Map	SCP

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty: PATRICK J. SIMPSON, CPT. Inf

Signature: Patrick J Simpson

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS 874325	Hour Date 0001 18 Nov 68	Hour Date 2400 18 Nov 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
21	(Cont'd)		(C) Recon Plat.(-) BS792367 1st and 2nd sqd. BS780353.		
22	1405		(C) At 1350H Co. D. 2nd Plat. at vic BS895314 apprehended 1 VCS MAM w//ID Card hiding in a Hut, VCS w/be taken to LZ THUNDER for Interrogation.	Bde. CO, S-3	SCP
23	1440		(C) At 1430H a/s on vic BS742372 Helix rep two secondary explosions, one with white smoke, one with orange fire.	Bde. CO S-3	SCP
24	1455		(C) Co. A. 2nd Plat captured 2 VCS at BS797407 (1-15 yrs. old, No ID's, 1 MAM, no ID) w/be extracted for questioning).	Bde. CO, S-3	MT
25	1500		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Co. A. BS797407 Co. B. Same loc. , Co. C.(-) LZ CHARLIE BROWN, 3d and 2nd Plat. BS855221. Co. D.(-) LZ THUNDER, 1st Plat 1st sqd BS875296, 2nd sqd BS874293, 2nd Plat BS900308. Recon Plat same loc.	CO, S-3	MT
26	1520		(C) Co. C. rep fr LZ CHARLIE BROWN	S-1, CO, S-3	MT

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
PATRICK J. SIMPSON, CPT. Inf	Patrick J. Simpson

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Unit or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS 874325	Hour Date 0001 18 Nov 68	Hour Date 2400 18 Nov 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
26	(Cont'd)		(C) Line # 109 was taken back to LZ BRO-		
			NCO, He rec Injury or cut three fingers		
			while on KP.		
27	1530		(C) Co. C. obs tunnels in vic BS767386		
			and BS770379. Obs no other unusual act		
			in area of rep VC Company.		
28	1600		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: loc.		
			A. Co. BS797407. B. Co. LZ BRONCO.		
			C. Co.(-) LZ CHARLIE BROWN, 2nd		
			Plat BS899259, 3d Plat BS886213.		
			D. Co.(-) LZ THUNDER 1st Plat. BS		
			876284, 2nd Plat BS885305, Recon BS79-		
			2367.	M Bde. CO, S-3	LW
29	1630		(C) Rec intell rpt fr Bde. there are		
			approx 20 VC belonging to the C-220th		
			Company located vic of BS830328. The		
			VC were seen in this area at 0800H. 18		
			Nov 68.	CO, S-3 M	LW
30	1700		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc.		
			A. Co. BS778410		
			B. Co. LZ BRONCO		
			C. Co.(-) LZ CHARLIE BROWN		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
PATRICK J. SIMPSON, CPT. Inf	Patrick J. Simpson

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Page 8

Unit or Installation	Location	Period Covered From (Hour Date)	Period Covered To (Hour Date)
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS 874325	0001 18 Nov 68	2400 18 Nov 68

ITEM	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
30	(Contid)		(C) 1st Plat 1st sqd Br: 94, 2nd Plat		
			BS893213, 3d Plat BS900250.		
			D. Co.(-) LZ THUNDER, 1st Plat BS		
			876284, Recon BS814364	CO, S-3	LW
31	1715		(C) Rec PF Night & Day loc fr Bde.		
			Night: BS802395, BS801391, BS803-		
			374, BS830334, BS806373, BS815355, BS		
			796380, BS855322, BS803380, BS885286,		
			BS918225, BS801394, BS799393, BS8003-		
			93, BS797393, BS919227, BS923224,.		
			Day: 801375, BS832332, BS808376,		
			BS811369, BS807356, BS795385, BS798-		
			377, BS915226, BS826336, BS832334, BS		
			829335, BS795397, BS796393, BS918227,		
			BS915226, BS826336, BS832334, BS8293-		
			35, BS795397, BS796393, BS918227, BS		
			924225, BS924220, BS925224.	CO, S-3 M	LW
32	1740		(C) Recon closed LZ THUNDER	Bde. CO, S-3	LW
33	1800		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: loc.		
			A. Co. BS768402, 2nd Plat BS768405.		
			B. Co. LZ BRONCO.		
			C. Co.(-) LZ CHARLIE BROWN		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
PATRICK J. SIMPSON, CPT. Ind

Signature
Patrick J. Simpson

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS 874325	Hour Date 0001 18 Nov 68	Hour Date 2400 18 Nov 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
33	(Cont'd)		(C) 1st Plat 1st sqd Br: 94.		
			1st Plat 2nd sqd LP not in Pos.		
			2nd Plat BS903214,		
			3d Plat BS900250		
			D. Co.(-) LZ THUNDER		
			1st Plat. BS878284.	Bde. CO, S-3	LW
34	1900		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: loc.same.		
			Except for A. Co. They are moving to		
			new NDP loc at this time.	CO, S-3	LW
35	2000		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same.		
			Except A. Co. still moving to NDP		
			loc.	Bde. CO, S-3	LW
36	2005		(C) At 1945H Rec intell rpt fr Bde. Msg		
			# 2849 VC sapper Co. Cel20 moved fr Pho		
			Thanh Village to BS837289, BS823297,		
			BS833304, BS835315, Strength 150 pers,		
			wpns 1 Mort (60mm), light maching-gun,		
			Many indiv. wpns.	CO, S-3, M	LW
37	2009		(C) Rec intell rpt fr Bde. VC Company		
			C-22 located on Night 17 Nov 68. vic		
			coord. BS738362, BS744367, BS748358,		
			Estimated strength 100 men.	CO, S-3 M	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
JOHN F. REIGER, CPT. Sig	John F Reiger

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS 874325	Hour Date 0001 18 Nov 68	Hour Date 2400 18 Nov 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
38	2025		(C) Advised same loc. Romeo Mike (Swift		
			Boats) of quads firing fr LZ BRONCO to		
			E & N of 37 Grid line.	CO, S-3	LW
39	2100		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: loc. same.		
			Except A. Co. still moving to NDP		
			loc.	CO, S-3	LW
40	2105		(C) Rec msg fr Bde. Chu Lai is being		
			rocketed at this time.	CO, S-3	LW
41	2125		(C) Radar picked 3-5 pers moving to the		
			SE vic coord BS890505.	CO, S-3	LW
42	2130		(C) No fires will be cleared in area		
			formed by following Grids BS7640, BS		
			7840, BS7837, BS7637.	CO, S-3 Bde.	LW
43	2157		(C) C. Co. spotted lights vic coord BS		
			930255, BS935235, swift boats checking		
			out Grid at this time,	CO, S-3	LW
44	2200		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: loc.same.	Bde. CO,S-3	LW
45	2300		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: loc. same.	Bde. CO, S-3	LW
46	2305		(C) 2nd and 3d Plat. A. Co. while moving		
			into Night. loc. Obs one indiv. in white		
			shirt coord. BS772381 eng with S/A fire		
			indiv evaded ele cont movement.	Bde. CO, S-3	JPC

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
JOHN F. REIGER, CPT. Sig.	John F Reiger

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

11

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S2/S3 4-3 INf	LZ THUNDER BS 874325	Hour Date 0001 18 Nov 68	Hour Date 2400 18 Nov 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
47	2350		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same	Bde. CO, S-3	JPC
48	2355		(C) Summary:		
			At this time 181800H to 190700H, during this period all units established night defense and Amb positions. Due to a change in their requirement A. Co. did not establish final night Amb. loc. until 190010H the Alpha 26 and 36 ele had momentary contact with on VC, while moving into position, the eng with small arms fire, with neg. res. Except for this one incident all units reported neg. situations for the remainder of the period concerned.		
			The 4.2 Mort Plat and Arty fired a normal HI and illum program throughout the period in addition to targets received through intell rpts fr higher Headquarters. 18 illum targets were fired around LZ THUNDER perimeter and 2 illum targets fired for Br: 104 and 107.	Bde. CO, S-3	JPC

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
JOHN F. REIGER, CPT. Sig.

Signature
John F Reiger

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | 12

Unit or Installation	Location	Period Covered From (Hour Date)	Period Covered To (Hour Date)
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS 874325	0001 18 Nov 68	2400 18 Nov 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
48	(Cont'd)		(C) Upon receiving word that Chu Lai Base was under rocket attack, all ele were alerted for possible enemy activity in 4-3 Inf. AO.	Bde. CO, S-3	JPC
49	2400		(U) Journal Closed:		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
JOHN F. REIGER, CPT. Sig.

Signature
John F Reiger

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	Page nr: 1	Nr of Pages:

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS 874325	Hour Date 0001 19 Nov 68	Hour Date 2400 19 Nov 68

NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
01	0001		(U) Journal Opened:		
02	0010		(C) A. Co.(-) BS770389, 2nd Amdt3d Plat	Bde. CO, S-3	JPC
			Amb. BS772384.		
03	0100		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same.	Bde. CO, S-3	JPC
04	0200		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same.	Bde. CO, S-3	JPC
05	0205		(C) Msg. Bde. believe VC cutting peri-	CO, S-3	JPC
			meter wire, LZ BRONCO, firing H & E		
			and illum.		
06	0300		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same.	Bde. CO, S-3	JPC
07	0400		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same.	Bde. CO, S-3	JPC
08	0500		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same.	Bde. CO, S-3	JPC
09	0600		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same.	Bde. CO, S-3	JPC
10	0700		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc.	CO, S-3	JPC
			Amb's closed 0650hrs.		
			A. Co. loc. 770389		
			B. Co. loc. LZ BRONCO, 1st		
			C. Co. LZ CHARLIE BROWN, 1st Plat.		
			closed 0645Hrs, 2nd Plat. loc. BS900-		
			207.		
			D. Co.(-) LZ THUNDER, 1st Plat. NDP		
			BS878284, Recon Plat. loc. LZ THUNDER.		
				Downgraded at 3yr. I Declassified after 1	
			JOHN F. REIGER, CPT. Sig.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
RICHARD GERETY, CPT INF	Richard Gerety

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — 2

Unit	Location	Period Covered From (Hour, Date)	Period Covered To (Hour, Date)
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS 874325	0001 19 Nov 68	2400 19 Nov 68

ITEM	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
11	0715		(C) At 0713H Aero Scouts apprehended two (2) MAM evading BS832332, No wpns/ID Card or docuements.	Bde. CO, S-3	MT
12	1745		(C) CA conducted by Co. D. and Rcn Plat 1st lift PZ (LZ THUNDER)0651H, LZ(BS 834323) 0655H. Recon 2nd lift PZ (LZ THUNDER) 0700H, LZ (BS836321) 0704H. D. Co. 3d Plat PZ (LZ THUNDER) LZ (BS 843321) 0713H. D. Co. 2nd Plat 1st lift PZ (LZ THUNDER) 0716, LZ (BS832313) 0721H. 2nd lift PZ (LZ THUNDER) 0725H, LZ (BS832-313) 0729.	Bde. CO, S-3	MT
13	0746		(C) Msg. fr Bde. eng mine sweep Tm. Detained one (1) VCS at BS840330. Req extracted by C & C.	CO, S-3	MT
14	0800		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: loc. Co. A. loc. BS773387. Co. B. LZ BRONCO Co. C.(-) LZ CHARLIE BROWN, 2nd Plat BS911221, 3d Plat BS910246.	Bde. CO, S-3	MT

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
RICHARD GERETY, CPT INF	Richard Gerety

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS 874325	Hour Date 0001 19 Nov 68	Hour Date 2400 19 Nov 68

ITEM	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
14	(Cont'd)		(C) Co. D.(-) LZ THUNDER, 1st Plat. BS		
			872295, 2nd Plat BS852308, Recon Plat		
			BS835327.		
15	0805		(C) Recon Plat det. 15 MAM and 2 MAF	Bde. CO, S-3	MT
			BS835327, w/ID's.		
16	0850		(C) C&C HELICOPTER KIA one VC MAM evading at BS825305,	Bde. CO, S-3	MT
			also, at BS829319, apprehended one MAF		
			VCS w/o ID Card.		
17	0900		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: loc.	CO, S-3	MT
			Co. A. departed at this time.		
			Co. B. LZ BRONCO.		
			Co. C.(-) LZ CHARLIE BROWN, 2nd Plat		
			BS914214, 3d Plat BS916246,		
			Co. D.(-) same, 1st Plat BS858282,		
			2nd Plat BS818313 Recon Plat same.		
18	0937		(C) At 0937H at coord BS820311, C & C		
			apprehended one MAM evading, 25 years		
			old w/ID and many documents.		
19	1000		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep:	Bde. CO, S-3	MT
			Co. A. BS786380		
			Co. B. same.		
			Co. C.(-) LZ CHARLIE BROWN, 2nd Plat.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
RICHARD GERETY, CPT INF	Richard Gerety

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page: 4 | Of Pages:

Unit or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS 874325	Hour Date 0001 19 Nov 68	Hour Date 2400 19 Nov 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
19	(Cont'd)		(C) BS911223, 3d Plat BS924262.		
			Co. D.(-) LZ THUNDER, 1st Plat BS		
			858288, 2nd Plat BS833313, 3d Plat		
			same. Recon Plat. same.		
20	1010		(C) AO extension requested w/w Boundary	CO, S-3	
			Duc Pho. Bato District Boundary. South-		
			ern Boundary will be Recon Zone Bouhd-		
			ary. Req approved for 200600H Nov to		
			201800 Nov 68.		
21	1011		(C) Recon Plat. ref item # 15 interrogat-		
			ed the 17 detainees, male informer		
			stated 3 VCS confirmed, 3 VC; Age, 36,		
			32,31.		
22	1040		(C) Co. C. 2nd Plat rec fire fr Arvn La	Bde. CO, S-3	MT
			Dan, BS918220, notified Bde. to have		
			firing ceased.		
23	1100		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: loc.	CO, S-3	MT
			Co. A. loc. at BS786363.		
			Co. B. same.		
			Co. C.(-) same. 2nd Plat BS912225,		
			3d Plat BS930251.		
			Co. D.(-) 3d Plat same, 1st Plat.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
RICHARD GERETY, CPT INF	Richard Gerety

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS 874325	Hour Date 0001 19 Nov 68	Hour Date 2400 19 Nov 68

ITEM	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
23	(Contd)		(C) BS859293, Recon Plat BS837324.		
24	1200		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: loc.	Bn. CO, S-3	MT
			Co. A.(-) loc. BS787357, 3d Plat loc.		
			Co. B. LZ BRONCO.		
			Co. C.(-) LZ CHARLIE BROWN, 2nd Plat		
			loc. BS919230, 3d Plat loc. BS934240.		
			Co. D.(-) 1st, Plat 2nd and 3d loc.		
			BS8333313, 4th Plat LZ THUNDER, Recon		
			Plat loc. BS833312. APC loc. BS869309.		
25	1245		(C) At BS855290, apprehended C & C pick-	Bde. CO, S-3	MT
			ed up 1 VCS MAM evading, approx. 23yrs.		
			old. Brought to LZ THUNDER for interro-		
			gation.		
26	1400		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: loc.	Bde. CO, S-3	MT
			Co. A.(-) BS784356, 3d Plat BS800-		
			336.		
			Co. B. same.		
			Co. C.(-) LZ CHARLIE BROWN, 2nd Plat		
			BS902249, 3d Plat BS935233.		
			Co. D.(-) BS844308, 1st Plat BS858-2		
			293, Recon Plat BS841308.		
27	1425		(C) At Br: 100, 1st CAV, 1st Plat appre-		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
RICHARD GEIGETY, CPT INF	Richard Geigety

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS 874325	Hour Date 0001 19 Nov 68	Hour Date 2400 19 Nov 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
27	(Cont'd)		(C) hended 2 VN women, one had 30 Cart.		
			American cigarettes, and several American		
			Sheets. Brought to LZ THUNDER for further		
			interrogation.		
28	1500		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: loc.	CO, S-3	MT
			A. Co.(-) BS791323, 3d Plat BS8063-		
			34,		
			B. Co. LZ BRONCO;		
			C. Co.(-) LZ CHARLIE BROWN, 2nd Plat		
			BS909250,		
			D. Co.(-) BS856311, 1st Plat. BS85-		
			8293, 2nd Plat BS856311. Recon BS8453-		
			07.	CO, S-3	MT
29	1600		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: loc.	Bde. CO, S-3	LW
			A. Co.(-) BS791323, 3d Plat BS8063-		
			34,		
			B. Co. LZ BRONCO		
			C. Co.(-) LZ CHARLIE BROWN, 1st Plat		
			BS905255.		
			D. Co.(-) LZ THUNDER, 1st BS858293.		
			Recon, LZ THUNDER.		
30	1620		(C) At 1540H 2nd Plat E trp 1st CAV rpt		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
RICHARD GERETY, CPT INF	Richard Gerety

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No.: 7

Unit or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS 874325	Hour Date 0001 19 Nov 68	Hour Date 2400 19 Nov 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
30	(Cont'd)		(C) 1 VN Nationalist has a 175mm dud rd vic BS845326, under VIP Program turn in.	Bde. CO, S-3	LW
31	1700		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: loc. same.	CO, S-3	LW
32	1745		(C) C & C apprehended 1 VCS vic coord BS809307. Individual was working in field, no wpn. Also his papers look incorrect, taken to SE Pad, Duc Pho.	Bde. CO, S-3	LW
33	1800		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same. A. Co. BS810330. B. Co. BS, LZ BRONCO. C. Co.(-) LZ CHARLIE BROWN, 2nd Plat BS904254, 3d Plat. 2nd sqd Br: 94. D. Co.(-) LZ THUNDER, 1st Plat BS 857293, 2nd Plat departed LZ THUNDER 1745H for Amb. loc. Recon LZ THUNDER	Bde. CO, S-3	LW
34	1800		(C) C & C apprehended one (1) VCS MAM at BS823337, No wpn, he did have an ID Card. Extracted to Duc Pho.	Bde. CO, S-3	LW
35	1810		(C) Rec PF Night & Day Loc. fr Bde. Night, BS802395, BS802376, BS834-340, BS835348, BS811373, BS821355, BS 794383, BS800381, BS799395, BS802394.	CO, S-3 M	LW

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
RICHARD GERETY, CPT INF

Signature
Richard Gerety

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No. 8 | No. of Pages

Unit or Installation	Location	Period Covered From	Period Covered To
S2/S3 433 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS 874325	Hour 0001 Date 19 Nov 68	Hour 2400 Date 19 Nov 68

Unit Nr	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
35	(Cont'd)		(C) 797394, 919228, Day: 918227, 924-225.	CO, S-3 M	LW
			PATRICK J. SIMPSON, CPT. Inf		
36	1850		(C) Req Intell rpt fr MACV Duc Pho (See S-2 File)	CO, S-3	JRS
37	1850		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same.	CO, S-3	LW
38	1855		(C) Rec Intell rpt fr Bde. (See S-2 File) at 1820Hrs.	Co, S-3	JRS
39	2000		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. A. Co.(-) NDP BS810330, 2nd Plat Amb BS805326. B. Co. LZ BRONCO C. Co.(-) LZ CHARLIE BROWN, 2nd Plat Amb BS906260.2nd Plat'2 sqd Br: 94. D. Co.(-) LZ THUNDER 1st Plat Amb BS857293, 2nd Plat Amb BS845305. Recon LZ THUNDER.	Bde. CO, S-3	LW
40	2100		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same.	CO, S-3	LW
41	2140		(C) Rec 4 intell rpts fr Bde. (See S-2 File)	CO, S-3	LW

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
RICHARD GERETY, CPT INF	Richard Gerety

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Unit or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS 874325	Hour Date 0001 19 Nov 68	Hour Date 2400 19 Nov 68

TIME				
[illegible]	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
42	2200		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same.	Bde.CO, S-3	LW
43	2210		(C) D. Col rpt that tracks on Br: 102		
			obs 2 VC on Br: 108. When 4.2 fired		
			illum tracks firdd M-60mm w/neg. res.	CO, S-3	LW
44	2300		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same.	CO, S-3	LW
45	2350		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same.	Bde. CO, S-3	LW
46	LOG Summary: 4-3 Inf had no major enemy contact throughout the				
			Duc Pho AO. 4-3 Inf had a total of 24 detainees and		
			1 KIA throughout the day. 1st CAV detained 2 VN women		
			carrying 30 cartons of American cigerettes & several		
			American sheets still in wrapping.		
47	2400		(U) JOURNAL CLOSED		LW

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
RICHARD GERETY, CPT INF	Richard Gerety

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No. 1 | Group or Page

Unit or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	Hour Date 0001 20 NOV 68	Hour Date 2400 20 NOV 68

TIME	TIME				INITIALS
NR	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
01	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED		
02	0100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, CO, S3	JPC
03	0200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, CO, S3	JPC
04	0220		(C) Flare ship now operating in S Duc Pho AO.	CO, S3	JPC
05	0300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, CO, S3	JPC
06	0400		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, CO, S3	JPC
07	0500		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, CO, S3	JPC
08	0600		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, CO, S3	JPC
09	0700		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same. JOHN F REIGER, CPT SIG	BDE, CO, S3	JPC
10	0715		(C) At 0715hrs Co D, LZ THUNDER, req DUSTOFF for 1 US, line #37, with badly swollen feet and legs. DUSTOFF completed 0755hrs.	CO, S3	JPC
11	0730		(C) At 0730hrs Co C, BS906260, req DUSTOFF for 1 US, line #87, with high fever swollen eyes. DUSTOFF completed at 0800hrs	CO, S3 Downgraded at 3yr i Declassified after	JPC
12	0800		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A BS810320, 2nd plat closed in amb 0645hrs; Co B ele LZ BRONCO; Co C (-) LZ CHARLIE BROWN;	BDE, CO, S3 cont	MT

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
RICHARD GEFETY, CPT INF

Signature
Richard P Gefety

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Unit or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	Hour Date 0001 20 NOV 68	Hour Date 2400 20 NOV 68

NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			2nd plat BS906260, 3rd plat Bridge 94;		
			Co D LZ THUNDER; Recon plat LZ THUNDER		
13	0805		(C) Rpt fr Bde: MACV rpts that early this morning VC blew mine on themselves vic BS820360. PF plat 113 investigated and made contact with estimated VC plat Res 1 VC KIA, 1 M-1 rifle CIA. VC withdrew to vic BS826366; believed intermingled with civ population. PF plat 113 remains in area. MACV req 4-3 Inf to send ele into area. Recon plat & plat fr Co B will procede to area.	CO, S3	MT
14	0900		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A BS814360; Co B same; Co C (-) LZ CHARLIE BROWN, 1st plat leaving HARDSTAND for todays opn, 2nd plat BS908258, 3rd plat closed in LZ CHARLIE BROWN at 0845hrs; Co D (-) LZ THUNDER, 3rd plat BS876321; Mort plat BS858306.	Co, S3	MT
15	0930		(C) Co D 3rd plat recd SA sniper fire at BS897317. Obs 5 VCS in white shirts & black PJ's evading and fired, wounding	BDE, CO, S3 cont	MT

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
RICHARD GERETY, CPT INF

Signature
Richard P Gerety

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	Hour Date 0001 20 NOV 68	Hour Date 2400 20 NOV 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			one in the head. Pursuing VCS at pre-		
			sent time.		
16	0935		(C) Ref item #15: Co D, 3rd plat appre-	BDE,CO,S3	MT
			hended 5 MAM VCS at BS897318; neg doc,		
			wpn's, or ID's.		
17	0940		(C) At 0935hrs Co D, 3rd plat, obs 6	BDE,CO,S3	MT
			VCS MAM evading at BS897318, taken un-		
			der fire resulting in 1 VC wounded in		
			head and 5 detained.		
18	1000		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A closed in	BDE,CO,S3	MT
			at LZ BRONCO 1000hrs; Co B (-) LZ BRONCO		
			2nd plat BS807376; Co C (-) LZ CHARLIE		
			BROWN, 1st plat BS903233, 2nd plat BS-		
			894260; Co D (-) LZ THUNDER, 3rd plat		
			BS897318; Mort plat BS850298.		
19	1050		(C) (Late Entry): At 0935hrs 3rd plat	CO,S3	MT
			Co D at BS897317 req DUSTOFF for 1 VC		
			WIA - CIA. Gunshot wd in head. DUST-		
			OFF completed at 0948hrs.		
20	1100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A LZ BRONCO;	CO,S3	MT
			Co B (-) LZ BRONCO, 2nd plat BS821362;		
			Co C (-) LZ CHARLIE BROWN, 1st plat	cont	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
RICHARD GEFFETY, CPT INF	Richard P Geffety

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

4

Unit or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	Hour Date 0001 20 NOV 68	Hour Date 2400 20 NOV 68

ITEM	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			BS908238, 2nd plat BS915259; Co D (-)		
			LZ THUNDER, 3rd plat BS897319, Mort plat		
			BS848295; Recon plat BS856318.		
21	1150		(C) Co B, 2nd plat, at BS824351 fd 1	BDE, CO, S3	MT
			NVA pistol belt and 40 rds 30 cal, M-1		
			ammo.		
22	1200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A LZ BRONCO;	BDE, CO, S3	MT
			Co B (-) LZ BRONCO, 2nd plat BS824351,		
			Co C (-) LZ CHARLIE BROWN, 1st plat		
			BS906245, 2nd plat BS915259; Co D (-)		
			LZ THUNDER, 3rd plat BS895318, Mort plat		
			BS850305; Recon plat BS836337.		
23	1300		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc.	CO, S-3	MT
			Co. A. enroute to LZ DRAGON		
			Co. B.(-) LZ BRONCO 2nd Plat BS82-		
			3366		
			Co. C.(-) LZ CHARLIE BROWN 1st Plat		
			BS9032L5. 2nd Plat BS929260		
			Co. D.(-) LZ THUNDER 3d Plat BS89L-		
			321. wpn/Plat same. Recon Plat BS829359.		
24	1400		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep:	Bde. CO S-3	MT
			Co. A. LZ DRAGON		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
RICHARD GEFFETY, CPT INF	Richard P Geffety

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — 5

Unit or Installation	Location	Period Covered From (Hour, Date)	Period Covered To (Hour, Date)
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS 874325	0001 20 Nov 68	2400 20 Nov 68

ITEM	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
24	(Cont'd)		(C) Col B . BS800390		
			Co. C.(-) LZ CHARLIE BROWN 1st Plat		
			BS903245, 2nd Plat BS922246.		
			Co. D.(-) LZ THUNDER 3d Plat BS880334		
			wpn/Plat BS829359. Recon Plat. BS825366.		
25	1500		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: loc.		
			A. Co. LZ DRAGON		
			B. Co. BS785410		
			C. Co.(-) LZ CHARLIE BROWN 1st Plat		
			BS852248.		
			D. Co. LZ THUNDER, Recon LZ BRONCO	CO, S-3	IW
26	1540		(C) A. Co. PZ & LZ times		
			1st PZ 1245H 1st LZ 1255H		
			2bd PZ 1315H 2nd LZ 1325H	CO S-3 Bde.	IW
27	1600		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc.		
			A. Co. LZ DRAGON		
			B. Co. BS765425		
			C. Co.(-) LZ CHARLIE BROWN 1st Plat		
			BS918253.		
			D. Co. LZ THUNDER, Recon LZ BRONCO	Bde. CO S-3	IW
28	1700		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc.		
			A. Co. LZ DRAGON		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
RICHARD GEFETY, CPT INF	Richard P Gefety

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	Page nr: 6	Nr of Pages:

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS 874325	Hour Date 0001 20 Nov 68	Hour Date 2400 20 Nov 68

MAP GRID NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
28	(Contd)		(C) B. Co. LZ LIZ		
			C. Co.(-) LZ CHARLIE BROWN 1st Plat		
			BS915255 3d Plat 2nd sqd. Br: 94.		
			D. Co. LZ THUNDER. Recon. LZ THUNDER	CO, S-3 M	LW
29	1715		(C) Rec PF Night & Day loc.		
			Night: BS802295, BS832334, BS804-394, BS984426, BS834347, BS811371, BS 796381, BS885291, BS795420, BS798393, BS799395, BS800392, BS801391, BS9192-28, BS925226, BS790390.		
			Day: BS795402, BS785427, BS795397.	CO, S-3 M	LW
30	1800		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same.		
			Except C. Co. 2nd Plat BS918255, &		
			Recob. Plat. BS804324.	Bde. CO, S-3	LW
31	1900		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc.		
			A. Co. LZ DRAGON		
			B. Co. LZ LIZ		
			C. Co.(-) LZ CHARLIE BROWN 1st Plat		
			Amb BS912248, 3d Plat 2nd sqd. Br: 94.		
			D. Co.(-) LZ THUNDER 3d Plat Amb BS		
			881328. Recon. Amb BS787373.	Bde. CO, S-3	LW
32	1940		(C) Rec rpt fr tracks on Br: 104; An		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
RICHARD GEFETY, CPT INF	Richard P Gefety

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page Nr: 7 | Nr of Pages:

Unit or Installation	Location	Period Covered From (Hour Date)	Period Covered To (Hour Date)
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS 874325	0001 20 Nov 68	2400 20 Nov 68

Nr	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
32	(Cont'd)		(C) Arvn rpt to them, that there are 200		
			VC at coord BS880315 and an unk amount		
			at coord BS883318. These VC are suppos-		
			ed to attack some where in the Duc Pho		
			area. At 2100Hrs.	Bde. CO, S-3	LW
33	2000		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same.		
			Except B. Co. 1st Plat Amb BS777432.	Bde. CO, S-3	LW
34	2100		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same.	Bde. CO, S-3	LW
35	2200		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same.	Bde. CO, S-3	LW
36	2300		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same.	Bde. CO, S-3	LW
37	2325		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same.	Bde. CO, S-3	LW
38	LOG Summary: 4-3 Inf rec'd light SA fire throughout S Duc Pho AO.				
	A total of 10 VCS detained & 1 VC WIA/CIA throughout				
	the day. 4-3 Inf assumed control of Duc Pho AO with				
	Co B extracted to LZ LIZ, Co A LZ DRAGON & Recon				
	plat LZ BRONCO.				
39	2400		(U) JOURNAL CLOSED		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
RICHARD GEFFTY, CPT INF

Signature
Richard P Geffty

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS 874325	Hour Date 0001 21 Nov 68	Hour Date 2400 21 Nov 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
01	0001		(U) Journal Opened:		
02	0100		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same.	Bde. CO, S-3	JPC
03	0140		(C) Flareship in area.	CO, S-3	JPC
04	0145		(C) Msg. fr. Bde. Use PO for moving flareship until further notice.		
			DRAGON, BS7353, Dog.		
			LZ. LIZ, BS7644, Cat		
			BRONCO, BS388138, Monkey		
			THUNDERZ BS8732, Tiger		
			CHARLIE BROWN BS9372, Cow.		
05	0200		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same.	Bde. CO, S-3	JPC
06	0300		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same.	Bde. CO, S-3	JPC
07	0400		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same.	Bde. CO, S-3	JPC
08	0500		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same.	Bde. CO, S-3	JPC
09	0600		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same.	Bde. CO, S-3	JPC
			PATRICK J. SIMPSON, CPT. Inf		
10	0700		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc.	CO, S-3	JPC
			A. Co. LZ DRAGON	Downgraded at 3yr in Declassified after 1	
			B. Co. LZ LIZ, 1st Plat. B. Co. closed 0659H.		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG 2

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour Date	Period Covered To Hour Date
S2/S3 4-3 INF	LZ THUNDER BS 874325	0001 21 Nov 68	2400 21 Nov 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
10	(Contd)		(C) C. Co. LZ CHARLIE BROWN LP closed 0650H. D. Co. LZ THUNDER, 3d Plat D. Co. closed 0703H. Recon. Plat. BS787373.		
11	0720		(C) Recon Plat CA 1st Lift PZ 0655H BS787373 LZ 0705H BS780350. COLD. 2nd Lift PZ 0707H BS787373 LZ 0717H BS778341. COLD.	Bde. CO, S-3	MT
12	0800		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Co. A. LZ DRAGON Co. B. LZ LIZ Co. C.(-) LZ CHARLIE BROWN, 1st Plat closed in at 0745 on CHARLIE BROWN. Co. D. LZ THUNDER, 2nd Plat left LZ THUNDER, moving S for today's Opn. Recon. 1st ele BS778341. Recon. 2nd ele BS780350.	Bde. CO, S-3	MT
13	0815		(C) At 0810H B. Co. fd two boobytraps 155 rds. At BS767432. Will destroy in place.		
14	0900		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep:	CO S-3	MT

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From (Hour Date)	Period Covered To (Hour Date)
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS 874325	0001 21 Nov 68	2400 21 Nov 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
14-	(Contd)		(C) Co. A. LZ DRAGON		
			Co. B.(-) LZ LIZ, 2nd Plat BS763423.		
			3d Plat BS775430.		
			Co. C. LZ CHARLIE BROWN, 1st sqd 3d		
			Plat. closed in 0900H.		
			Co. D.(-) LZ THUNDER 2nd Plat. BS		
			878304. Wpn Plat BS884323. Recon 1st		
			ele BS780350. Recon 2nd ele. BS778355.		
15	0933		(C) Recon Plat. spotted one VC evading	Bde. CO, S-3	MT
			At BS781357. fired on him w/SA. Result		
			one KIA VC, No wpn or ID Card or docu-		
			ments. Also fd in the area 10rds of		
			Cal. 30 M-1 ammunition.		
16	0950		(C) Recon Plat fd 10 Chi Con grenades		
			and a small amount of Medic supplies.		
			All in a Hooch was destroyed, and the		
			Medic supplies were extracted.		
17	1000		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep:		
			Co. A. LZ DRAGON		
			Co. B.(-) BS779419, 2nd Plat BS768-		
			427.		
			Co. C. LZ CHARLIE BROWN		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Unit or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS 874325	Hour Date 0001 21 Nov 68	Hour Date 2400 21 Nov 68

ITEM	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		OUT			
17	(Cont'd)		(C) Co. D.(-) LZ THUNDER, 2nd Plat BS 875303. Wpn Plat BS878337. Recon 1st ele BS781357. Recon 2nd ele BS778335.		
18	1045		(C) D. Co. 4th Plat fd at BS884333. VC body believed to have been wounded by 3d Plat D. Co. at 200935H Nov 68. At BS 897318 also fd on Khaki Uniform in deceased's belongings. Result one VC WIA is now 1 VC KIA.		
19	1100		(C) Bn. Neg. Bn. Co. A. all ele closed. in on CHARLIE BROWN. Co. B. BS768427. Co. C. all ele closing in on LZ BRONCO. Co. D.(-) LZ THUNDER 2nd Plat BS 852303. Wpn Plat. B 884333. Recon. 1st ele same. 2nd ele same.	CO, S-3	MT
20	1115		(C) Co. B. was attacked by a water Buffalo, and were forced to kill him at BS 779419.		
21	1145		(C) Airlift of Co. A. fr LZ DRAGON to		

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	Page nr: 5	Nr of Pages:

Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS 874325	Hour Date 0001 21 Nov 68	Hour Date 2400 21 Nov 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
21	(Contd)		(C) LZ CHARLIE BROWN.		
			PZ 1025H LZ 1030H		
			PZ 1030H LZ 1040H		
			Airlift of Co. C. fr LZ CHARLIE		
			BROWN to NE Pad, at LZ BRONCO.		
			PZ 1035H LZ1050H		
			PZ 1044H LZ1056H		
			PZ 1124H LZ1145H		
22	1155		(C) CO, rpt's extensive tunnel and bunk-		
			er complex, running generally NE to SW		
			with center of mass. At BS765350.		
23	1200		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: loc.		
			Co. A. LZ CHARLIE BROWN		
			Co. B. BS773411		
			Co. C. LZ BRONCO.		
			Co. D.(-) LZ THUNDER,		
			2nd plat BS 892298,		
			wpn plat BS 884333;		
			recon 1st ele BS 778358,		
			recon 2nd ele same		
24	1300		(C) Bn. Neg Sitrep: loc:	CO., S-3	MT
			Co A. same loc;		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Unit or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS 874325	Hour Date 0001 21 Nov 68	Hour Date 2400 21 Nov 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
24	(Cont'd)		(C) Co B (-) BS 785400:		
			Co C same Loc;		
			Co D (-) LZ THUNDER,		
			2 plat. same Loc,		
			4th plat. BS 874340.		
25	1305		(C) Navy swift boat, SAME DRINK, has commenced their H&I program.	CO, S-3	MT
26	1330		(C) Co. A. 1st plat. left LZ CHARLIE BROWN for todays opn.	CO, S-3	MT
27	1348		(C) At 1348 hrs. cord. BS 845305 Co. D, 2nd plat. while on offensive sweep encountered a booby trap of unk. caliber resulting in 1 US WHA frag. wounds, left hand, back, and back of neck. Line # 108, Mooney, Orsus US 54444347.	BDE, CO, S-3, S-1	MT
28	1405		(C) At 1400 hrs. Co. D. 4th plat, vic. BS 864334 while on offensive sweep encountered a booby trap of unk. caliber resulting in 3 U.S. WHA. Medivaced by C/C ACFT, at 1407 hrs. Inds. had face and neck wds. names:	BDE, CO, S-3, S-1	MT

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS 874325	Hour Date 0001 21 Nov 68	Hour Date 2400 21 Nov 68

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
28	(Cont'd)		(C) Line # 68 Stanley, Thomas Sp/4 US 52914931; Line # 112 Page, George W. PFC US 56565445; Line # 121 Thompson, Melvin PFC US 54929406.		
29	1420		(C) Co. D 2nd plat confirmed booby trap was a 4.2 mort rd.	BDE, CO, S-3	MT
30	1435		(C) Msg fr BDE ref item 28; Line # 121 Thompson, Melvin PFC US 54929406 KHA, Line # 68 Stanley, Thomas Sp/4 US 52914931 died of wounds at 322nd EVAC Hospital in Duc Pho.		
31	1456		(C) At 1450 hrs Co. A. 1st plat, Rec'd 10 to 12 rds A W Fire Vic BS 911227 Arty called in res unk.		
32	1455		(C) (Late entry): At 1310 hrs at BRIDGE 100, BS 898269, one APC of E Troop 1st CAV detained 2 VCS on Lambretta. Ind's had 150 dollars in Piasters. The ID's in their possession did not match.	CO, S-3	MT
33	1500		(C) Swift Boat, SAME DRINK, has compl	CO, S-3	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | [illegible] | [illegible]

Unit or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS 874325	Hour Date 0001 21 Nov 68	Hour Date 2400 21 Nov 68

NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
33	(Cont'd)		(C) firing H&I program.		
34	1500		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep: Loc;	CO, S-3	LW
			Co. A. (-) LZ CHARLIE BROWN,		
			1st plat BS 911227;		
			Co. B. BS 796372;		
			Co. C. LZ BRONCO;		
			Co. D. (-) LZ THUNDER,		
			2nd plat BS 845300,		
			4th plat BS 863328;		
			Recon LZ BRONCO.		
35	1550		(C) Co. A. req Dustoff for 1 US, Line	CO, S-3, S-1	LW
			#85 PFC Breckenridge, Ray US 51714348		
			Indv has high fever of unk origin:		
			Dustoff completed by C/C at 1625.		
36	1600		(C) BN Neg Sitrep: Loc:	BDE, CO, S-3	LW
			Co. A. (-) LZ CHARLIE BROWN,		
			1st plat BS 907234;		
			Co. B. NDP BS 793361;		
			Co's C, D, D(-), and Recon Loc same.		
37	1615		(C) Co. D. 2nd plat, Vic Coord BS	BDE, CO, S-3	LW
			845304, fd and destroyed (1) small		
			A.P. mine.		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

9

Unit or Installation	Location	Period Covered From	Period Covered To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS 874325	Hour Date 0001 21 Nov 68	Hour Date 2400 21 Nov 68

ITEM	TIME IN	TIME OUT	MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
38	1700		(C) Ref item #32: Total money fd on VCS was 607,980 Piasters.	BDE, CO, S-3	LW
39	1700		(C) BN Neg Sit Rep Loc same.	CO, S-3	LW
40	1720		(C) Rec'd PF night & day loc: night BS798399; BS802395; BS802376; BS802374; BS832335; BS834345; BS806372; BS820360; BS793383; BS849319; BS802377; BS885286; BS915226; BS831339; BS797394; BS797395; BS796393; BS798393; BS920228; BS925224. day: BS918228.	CO,S3,M	LW
41	1800		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same except Co A 1st plat BS909242.	BDE,CO,S3	LW
42	1900		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,CO,S3	LW
43	1910		(C) Rec rpt fr E Trp 1st CAV on Bridge 107: PF's informed E Trp 1st CAV that the VC w/be in the following grids BS837313, BS830300, BS833303.	CO,S3	LW
44	1850		(C) B Co amb in position at BS799374.	BDE,CO,S3	LW
45	2000		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,CO,S3	LW
46	2100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,CO,S3	LW
47	2100		(C) H&I progam with 50 cal fr LZ THUNDER res in fire & secondary explosion at coords BS863329.	CO,S3	LW

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page nr: 10 | Nr of Pages:

Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour Date	To Hour Date
S-2 S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	0001 21 NOV 68	2400 21 NOV 68

ENTRY NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
48	2135		(C) Rec intell rpt fr BDE: (see S-2 file)	CO,S3,S2	LW
49	2200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,CO,S3	LW
50	2300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,CO,S3	LW
51	2310		(C) Msg sent to Co B CO: Provide security for BG Cooksey by taking up positions fr BS795375 to BS812357 by 221030H NOV 68.	CO,S3,Co B CO	LW
52	2320		(C) Msg rec fr Bde: Severe weather warning effective 220001H. Winds 20-35 knots increasing to 40 knots with accumulation of 6 - 7 inches of rainfall.	CO,S3	LW
53	2355		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,CO,S3	LW
54	LOG SUMMARY: 4-3 Inf ele maintained responsibility for the entire Duc Pho AO until 211030H Nov 68 when 3-1 Inf ass. responsibility for the N. Duc Pho AO leaving 4-3 Inf responsible for the S. Duc Pho AO. 2. Co A secured LZ DRAGON until 211030H when they were airlifted by CH47B helicopter to LZ CHARLIE BROWN. Co A ass. responsibility for LZ CHARLIE BROWN and AO YELLOW.				

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	Page nr: 11	Nr of Pages:

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	Hour 0001 Date 21 Nov 68	Hour 2400 Date 21 Nov 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
54	(Cont'd)		location at BS796372 and an amb located at BS799374.		
			4. Co C was airlifted to LZ BRONCO at 1030H Nov 68 and began a three day Stand down.		
			5. Recon plat conducted a combat assault with MACV PRU ele with LZ's at coord BS780350 and BS778341. Both ele conducted a search of a suspected VC location, killing one VC trying to evade at coord BS781357 at 0933H Nov 68. Recon plat closed LZ BRONCO at 1500H Nov 68 and began a three day Stand down.		
			6. At Bridge 100 BS898269, a squad from E Trp 1st Sqdrn 1st CAV detained 4 VCS at 1455. Search of ind's revealed a total of 607,980 Piasters. Individuals were evacuated to 52MI at LZ BRONCO. Piasters will be turned over to 52MI on 22 Nov 68.		
			From 211800 to 220600H:		
			1. During the period of this summary, ele of 4-3 Inf ass the following tactical posture: Co C and Recon plat were on Stand down at LZ BRONCO. Co B (-) established NDP vic coord BS793361 and had one plat size ambush site vic coord BS799374. Co D (-) secured		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page nr: 13 | Nr of Pages:

Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From (Hour, Date)	Period Covered To (Hour, Date)
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	0001 21 Nov 68	2400 21 Nov 68

NUMBER	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
54	(cont)		flown over 4-3 Inf AO at approx 2330hrs however bad weather forced the arcft to return to LZ BRONCO after dropping only 3 flares to the N of LZ THUNDER. 7. Intelligence rpt fr Bde regarding movement of one NVA Bn to the W of LZ THUNDER vic Co D plat amb was forwarded to Co D; for info, and rpt filed with S-2.		
55	2400		(U) JOURNAL CLOSED		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty: RICHARD GERETY, CPT INF

Signature: Richard Gerety

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page nr: 1 | Nr of Pages:

Organization	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	Hour 0001 Date 22 NOV 68	Hour 2400 Date 22 NOV 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
01	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED		
02	0100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,CO,S3	JPC
03	0200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,CO,S3	JPC
04	0300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,CO,S3	JPC
05	0400		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,CO,S3	JPC
06	0500		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,CO,S3	JPC
07	0600		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,CO,S3	JPC
08	0700		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,CO,S3	JPC
			JOHN F REIGER , CPT SIG		
09	0800		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,CO,S3	MT
10	0900		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A BS908243, 2nd plat closed in at 0845hrs; Co B BS-795375 to BS813360; Co C LZ BRONCO; Co D (-) LZ THUNDER, 2nd plat BS850286; Recon plat LZ BRONCO.	CO,S3	MT
11	0920		(C) At 0910hrs Co B fd 4 81mm mort, 2 - 175 rds, 4 105mm rds in area BS811362 to BS813360; will destroy in place.	BDE,CO,S3	MT
12	1000		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A LZ CHARLIE BROWN; Co B BS795375 to BS813360; Co D (-) same, 2nd plat BS855290; Co C & Recon loc same.	BDE,CO,S3 Downgraded at 3yr in Declassified after 1	MT

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty | Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page nr: 2 | Nr of Pages:

Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From	To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	Hour 0001 Date 22 NOV 68	Hour 2400 Date 22 NOV 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
13	1010		(C) Co D, 2nd plat, fd two (2) tunnels with fresh foot prints; destroyed in place.	BDE,CO,S3	MT
14	1100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A LZ CHARLIE BROWN, 1st plat BS914253; Co D (-) LZ THUNDER, 2nd plat BS closing in on LZ THUNDER; Co's B,C&Recon loc same.	CO,S3	MT
15	1200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co's A,C&Recon loc same; Co B BS795375 to BS813360; Co D LZ THUNDER, 2nd plat closed in on LZ THUNDER at 1200hrs.	BDE,CO,S3	MT
16	1250		(C) At 1245hrs at BS914258 Co A, 1st plat, apprehended 1 VCS approx 30yrs old w/ID that doesn't match.	BDE,CO,S3	MT
17	1300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: all loc same except Co A 1st plat at BS914258.	CO,S3	DW
18	1400		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; all units same loc except Co A, 1st plat, loc BS925263.	BDE,CO,S3	DW
19	1500		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A, 1st plat BS916268; Co B BS5811362; Co D loc same.	CO,S3	DW
20	1600		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A, 1st plat BS917267; Co B 1st plat & 3rd plat closed	BDE,CO,S3 cont	DW

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 3	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation: S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	Location: LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From: Hour 0001 Date 22 NOV 68	To: Hour 2400 Date 22 NOV 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
20	cont		LZ THUNDER at 1555hrs; Co B 2nd plat at		
			last loc; Co D departed LZ THUNDER 1550hrs		
21	1630		(C) 2nd plat Co B closed LZ THUNDER.	BDE,CO,S3	DW
22	1700		(C) At 1700hrs coord BS912264 Co A, 1st	BDE,CO,S3	DW
			plat, fd a lge no. of expended Carbine		
			cartridges to the side of the road.		
23	1700		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A, 1st plat	CO,S3	DW
			BS907263; Co B (-) LZ THUNDER; Co C (-)		
			loc same; Co D (-) BS875338.		
24	1745		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A, 1st plat	BDE,CO,S3	DW
			BS902263, 2nd plat Bridge 94 departed;		
			Co's B&C loc same; Co D BS873350.		
25	1745		(C) Co D lead ele at OBJ (J) searched	CO,S3	DW
			area with neg findings.		
26	1800		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A, 1st plat	BDE,CO,S3	DW
			BS925263, Co A (-) loc same; Co's B,C&		
			D loc same.		
27	1855		(C) Co A, 2nd plat, closed in on Bridge	BDE,CO,S3	DW
			94 at this time.		
28	1855		(C) Rec'd MACV's rpt on PF loc.	CO,S3	DW
29	1905		(C) Co B, 3rd plat, moved to amb site	CO,S3	DW
			at coord BS875319.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 4	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation: S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		Location: LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From: Hour 0001 Date 22 NOV 68	To: Hour 2400 Date 22 NOV 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
30	1910		(C) Co D moved to NDP at coords BS863-374, 1st plat moved to amb site coord BS859370.	CO,S3	DW
31	1910		(C) At 1910hrs at coord BS853333 SGM Kirpatrick sighted one (1) boat w/4 passengers; 2 were lying down. 4.2 Mort called in resulting in a direct hit on boat. Neg further sightings.	BDE,CO,S3	DW
32	2000		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,CO,S3	DW
33	2100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,CO,S3	DW
34	2200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,CO,S3	DW
35	2200		(C) Strength rpt: Co A (-) 9, 1st plat 27, 2nd plat 21, 3rd plat 30, mort plat 17; total 104; Co B (-) 8, 1st plat 24, 2nd plat 25, 3rd plat 26, mort plat 20; total 103; Co C Stand Down; Co D (-) 5, 1st plat 32, 2nd plat 21, 3rd plat 25, mort plat 16; total 99.	CO,S3	DW
36	2300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,CO,S3	JPC
37	2305		(C) Rec'd intelligence rpt: (see S-2 file	CO,S3	JPC
38	2310		(C) At 2000hrs (Late Entry): 1st plat E Trp 1st CAV rpt'd 16 VC coord BS889-	BDE,CO,S3 cont	JPC

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 5	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		Location LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From: Hour 0001 Date 22 NOV 68 To: Hour 2400 Date 22 NOV 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
38	cont		294 & BS893293. 81mm mort called in for 4 rds each grid.		
39	2355		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,CO,S3	JPC
40	2355		(C) (Late Entry): At 0845hrs at BS928-225 Co A req DUSTOFF for 1 Naval pers; Blalock, James A, SNB319704. Veh blew up, believed to be booby trapped. DUSTOFF completed at unk/time. 1 leg amputated, other leg pending amputation. Pers is with HIDDEN LAKE.	CO,S3	JPC
41	2355		(C) (Late Entry): At 2200hrs msg sent to Co D: LZ grids BS826305, BS829301, BS820300. Co B will block on Co D's E. Co D will push N on line. Co D acknowledged msg 2300hrs. Co D PZ BS863374; 1st plat Co B PZ LZ THUNDER; Recon plat SE pad LZ BRONCO. Co B LZ BS840308; 1st plat Co D LZ BS-826305, 2nd plat Co D LZ BS829301, 3rd plat Co D LZ BS820300; Recon plat LZ BS827332.	CO D	JPC
42	LOG Summary:		4-3 Inf continued offensive and security opns throughout	cont	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 6	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation: S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		Location: LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From: Hour 0001 Date 22 NOV 68	To: Hour 2400 Date 22 NOV 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
42	cont		S Duc Pho AO, Co B assumed responsibility for LZ THUNDER. Co D conducted opns N of LZ THUNDER. No significant activity during this period.		
43	2400		(U) JOURNAL CLOSED		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
RICHARD GEREIY, CPT INF

Signature
Richard P Gereity

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 1	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation: S-2/S-3	Location: LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From: Hour 0001 Date 23 NOV 68	To: Hour 2400 Date 23 NOV 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
01	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED		
02	0045		(C) Radar spotted 7 to 8 pers vic BS-841311 moving W. 4.2 fired res movement stopped.	BDE,CO,S3	JPC
03	0100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,CO,S3	JPC
04	0110		(C) Radar spotted 4 pers moving vic BS-843307 East. 4.2 fired res movement stopped.	BDE,CO,S3	JPC
05	0155		(C) Rpt fr SP/4 Sexton (Medic); heard & saw 1 VC engaging wire on LZ THUNDER perimeter N side. M-79 & illum fired res unk.	BDE,CO,S3	JPC
06	0200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,CO,S3	JPC
07	0300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,CO,S3	JPC
08	0301		(C) Radar spotted 10-12 pers moving S coord BS848297. 4.2 fired res movement stopped.	BDE,CO,S3	JPC
09	0400		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,CO,S3	JPC
10	0500		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,CO,S3	JPC
11	0600		(C(Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,CO,S3	JPC
12	0650		(C) Rec fr LT Carlo (Bn LNO) OPLAN 23-68 Natural Disaster Relief Plan (Samaritan) Copy no (24-25)	CO,S3 Downgraded at 3yr i Declassified after	JPC

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 2	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation: S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	Location: LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From: Hour 0001 Date 23 NOV 68	To: Hour 2400 Date 23 NOV 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			JERRY L JONES, CPT SIG		
13	0800		(C) Co B (-) CA schedule: PZ 0640hrs LZ THUNDER - LZ 0652hrs BS840308. Co D CA schedule: 1st lift - PZ 0658hrs BS863374 - LZ 0706hrs BS826305; 2nd lift PZ 0717hrs BS863374 - LZ 0724hrs BS832-326; 3rd lift PZ 0727hrs BS863372 - LZ 0735hrs BS820300.	CO,S3,Units	MT
14	0801		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) LZ CHARLIE BROWN, 1st plat BS907263; Co B (-) BS847315, 1st plat BS840308, 3rd plat BS840326; Co C LZ BRONCO; Co D (-) BS937305, 1st plat BS833321, 2nd plat BS832233; Recon SE pad.	BDE,CO,S3	MT
15	0815		(C) At 0810hrs a VN claiming to be a agent approached Co B at BS847315. Ind said he had info. Ind was extracted to Bde S-2.	BDE,CO,S3	MT
16	0845		(C) Gunships (174 Avn) apprehended 3 VCS MAM evading vic BS835340. 1 with white PJ's, 2 with black PJ's.	BDE,CO,S3	MT

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 3		My of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		Location LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From Hour 0001 Date 23 NOV 68		To Hour 2400 Date 23 NOV 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
17	0848		(C) At 0740hrs Co A, 1st plat, req DUSTOFF for 1 US with sprained ankle at BS907263. Name, Wyick, Gregory, PFC US56430907. Completed by C&C arcft at 0845hrs.	CO,S3	MT
18	0900		(C) At 0850hrs gunship (174 Avn) apprehended 2 VCS MAM at BS831347; 1 wearing kakhi uniform and 1 with white shirt & black trousers.	BDE,CO,S3	MT
19	0915		(C) At 0910hrs gunship (174 Avn) apprehended 1 VCS evading into hooch at BS842343. Fd one pack & steel pot; hooch destroyed.	BDE,CO,S3	MT
20	0945		(C) At 0940hrs, at BS844320, Co B fd a porcelain pot filled with M-1, AK44 and Carbine empty cartridges buried behind hooch. Will destroy hooch.	BDE,CO,S3	MT
21	1000		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) CHARLIE BROWN, 1st plat BS907262, 3rd plat BS914213; Co B (-) BS844320, 1st plat BS845311, 3rd plat BS840321; Co C same; Co D (-) BS833326, 2nd plat BS841319; Recon plat SE pad LZ BRONCO.	BDE,CO,S3	MT

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	Page nr: 4	Nr of Pages:

Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	Hour 0001 Date 23 NOV 68	Hour 2400 Date 23 NOV 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
22	1025		(C) Co D rpt total of VCS detained in area sweep is 11 VN females w/o ID's vic BS833326.	BDE,CO,S3	MT
23	1100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) LZ CHARLIE BROWN, 1st plat BS931257, 3rd plat BS914213; Co B BS835317; Co C BS-same; Co D BS853317.	CO,S3	MT
24	1125		(C) Msg fr CO to Co D CO: Conduct offensive search of grid BS8331 and BS8431 Upon completion of this mission search area to BS805345 staying off Hwy 1. Then move to LZ BRONCO. Close LZ BRONCO NLT 231630H NOV. Msg acknowledged at 1145hrs by Co D CO.	CO D	PJS
25	1200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) LZ CHARLIE BROWN,1st plat BS9322248, 3rd plat BS9082245; Co B BS850317; Co's C, D, & Recon same loc.	BDE,CO,S3	DW
26	1209		(C) At 1209hrs Co D req DUSTOFF for 1 US line #99, PFC Karpinski, Steven J, SN US56722935. Recd accidental frag wd in right arm at coord BS836318. DUSTOFF completed at 1211Hrs.	BDE,CO,S3	DW

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	Hour Date 0001 23 NOV 68	Hour Date 2400 23 NOV 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
27	1300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) LZ CHARLIE BROWN, 3rd plat BS910250, 1st plat BS937226; Co's B, C, D, & Recon loc same.	CO,S3	DW
28	1315		(C) Co D started moving to next OBJ BS-8331 & BS8431. Co B started moving to LZ THUNDER.	CO,S3	DW
29	1335		(C) 11th Bde MP's had info confirmed by 25 sources that 200 to 300 NVA passed through area BS835315 2 to 4 days ago.	BDE,CO,S3	DW
30	1400		NVA split into two ele; one moving N, and one moving W. (C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A 1st & 3rd plat loc same; Co B BS858317; Co D BS-821331; Co C & Recon same.	BDE,CO,S3	DW
31	1435		(C) Co B closed on LZ THUNDER.	BDE,CO,S3	DW
32	1500		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) LZ CHARLIE BROWN, 1st plat BS937222, 3rd plat BS903213; Co B LZ THUNDER; Co D BS820346; Co C & Recon loc same.	CO,S3	DW
33	1600		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) same, 1st plat BS926220, 3rd plat BS908262;	BDE,CO,S3 cont	DW

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	Page nr: 6	Nr of Pages:

Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	Hour Date 0001 23 NOV 68	Hour Date 2400 23 NOV 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
33	cont		Co B, Co C & Recon loc same; Co D closing on LZ BRONCO.		
34	1615		(C) Co D closed in on LZ BRONCO.	BDE,CO,S3	DW
35	1700		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) LZ CHARLIE BROWN, 1st plat BS936222, 3rd plat BS907263 NDP; Co B, 6o C, Co D, & Recon loc same.	CO,S3	DW
36	1705		(C) Co A, 2nd plat, at Bridge 94.	BDE,CO,S3	DW
37	1800		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) & 3rd plat loc same;1st plat LZ CHARLIE BROWN 2nd plat Bridge 94; Co's B, C, D same; Recon plat BS824366.	BDE,CO,S3	DW
38	1805		(C) (Late Entry): At 1750hrs Co A 1st plat closed on LZ CHARLIE BROWN.	CO,S3	DW
39	1825		(C) Co B, 1st plat, moved to amb site coord BS884326.	BDE,CO,S3	DW
40	1830		(C) Recd PF night & day loc.	BDE,CO,S3	DW
41	1845		(C) Recon plat moved to NDP coord BS-827366.	BDE,CO,S3	DW
42	1900		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	CO,S3	DW
43	2000		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,CO,S3	DW
44	2100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,CO,S3	DW

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page nr: 7 | Nr of Pages:

Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	Hour 0001 Date 23 NOV 68	Hour 2400 Date 23 NOV 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
45	2105		(C) Co B, 1st plat, amb position changed to coord BS883326.	CO,S3	DW
46	2200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,CO,S3	DW
47	2300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,CO,S3	DW
48	2355		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,CO,S3	JPC
49	LOG Summary: At 0630hrs 4-3 Inf began a two company operation in the My Trang village generally at BS835315 with two plat of Co B and the Hq's walking to blocking positions NE of the village at BS847315, with one plat of Co B conducting a CA into BS840308 and with Co D conducting a CA into BS826305 BS832326 BS820300. Co D (-) swept N through the village while Co B blocked. Results of the operation were a total of 7 VCS apprehended. A number of inds were interrogated revealing that a company sized ene force had entered the village on about 13 NOV and departed on 21 NOV 68. Co A continued its operation around LZ CHARLIE BROWN and in AO YELLOW. Co D closed LZ BRONCO and began its Stand Down. Co B continue security of LZ THUNDER.		
50	2400		(U) JOURNAL CLOSED		

CONFIDENTIAL

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
RICHARD GERETY, CPT INF	Richard Gerety

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page Nr: 1 | Nr of Pages:

Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour Date	Period Covered To Hour Date
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	0001 24 NOV 68	2400 24 NOV 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
01	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED		
02	0025		(C) Flareship in S Duc Pho area dropped flares NW LZ THUNDER.	Duty Officer	JPC
03	0100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,CO,S3	JPC
04	0200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,CO,S3	JPC
05	0300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,CO,S3	JPC
06	0400		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,CO,S3	JPC
07	0500		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,CO,S3	JPC
08	0600		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,CO,S3	JPC
09	0618		(C) Swift boats screening area BS8538 S BS8838.	CO,S3	JPC
10	0640		(C) Co B started sweeping on todays opn	CO,S3	JPC
11	0705		(C) At BS863347, C&C apprehended 2 VCS MAM age 25 - 35. w/be extracted to Duc Pho.	BDE,CO,S3	PJS
12	0715		(C) Co C CA schedule: 1st plat at SE pad PZ 0640hrs - LZ BS847369 at 0645hrs; 2nd plat at SE pad PZ 0651hrs - LZ BS-849378 at 0700hrs; 3rd plat at SE pad PZ 0703hrs - LZ BS855383 at 0708hrs.	Downgraded at 3yr i Declassified after	PJS
13	0800		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A same loc Co B BS882330; Co C 1st plat BS852360,	BDE,COI,S3 cont	PJS

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty: RICHARD GERETY, CPT INF

Signature: Richard Gerety

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page 2 | [illegible] Pages

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour Date	Period Covered To Hour Date
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	0001 24 NOV 68	2400 24 NOV 68

NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
13	cont		2nd plat & Co C (-) BS846365; 3rd plat BS853382; Co D Stand Down; Recon BS-846363.		
14	0900		(C) Msg fr Bde: Info fr MACV and Duc Pho Nationalist Police: areas of opn until 1800hrs; RF plat at BS912227 and BS917217. FP at BS805342 to BS796380 to BS802374 to BS807368; w/be checking ID cards.	CO,S3	DW
15	0900		(C) CA of STRICOM: 1st lift; PZ LZ THUNDER 0845hrs - LZ BS838338 0850hrs; 2nd lift; PZ LZ THUNDER 0852hrs - LZ BS845-334 0857hrs.	CO,S3	PJS
16	0900		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) same; 3rd plat BS895266; Co B BS875338 to BS-880344; Co C 1st plat BS849369, 2nd sqd 2nd plat BS850363, 2nd plat Co C (-) and 3rd plat same; Recon plat BS853363 to BS850353.	CO,S3	DW
17	0929		(C) Weather rpt: Typhoon MAMIE was 80 miles ESE of Cam Rahn Bay as of 23-1300H moving S. Effect on Americal AO	CO,S3 cont	DW

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty: RICHARD GEARTY, CPT INF

Signature: Richard Gearty

DAILY STAFF JOUR[illegible] OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	[illegible] 3	[illegible]

Unit or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	Hour 0001 Date 24 NOV 68	Hour 2400 Date 24 NOV 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
17	cont		is as follows: visibility 2-5 miles		
			occasional showers improving conditions		
			after midmorning 25 NOV 68.		
18	0945		(C) STRICOM plots; tm 1 & CP BS838338,	BDE,CO,S3	DW
			tm 2 BS845334.		
19	1000		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A 3rd plat	BDE,CO,S3	DW
			BS891263; Co B (-) & 3rd plat BS875345;		
			1st plat LZ THUNDER, 2nd plat BS864345,		
			2nd sqd, 2nd plat BS856361; Co D same;		
			Recon & STRICOM same.		
20	1040		(C) BG Cooksey arrived LZ THUNDER; met	CO,S3	DW
			and briefed by LTC Russell.		
21	1058		(C) BG Cooksey departed LZ THUNDER	CO,S3	DW
			enroute to LZ BRONCO/RVS		
22	1100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A 3rd plat	CO,S3	DW
			BS8952l6; Co B 3rd plat & (-) BS872353,		
			2nd plat BS862349, 1st plat same; Co's		
			C, D, Recon & STRICOM same.		
23	1105		(C) Co B at BS872353 fd VC flag and	BDE,CO,S3	DW
			misc clothing; fatigues (trousers) and		
			one plastic equip pouch.		
24	1200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A 3rd plat	BDE,CO,S3 cont	DW

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
RICHARD GERETY, CPT INF	Richard Gerety

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Page 4

Unit or Installation	Location	Period Covered From (Hour, Date)	Period Covered To (Hour, Date)
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	0001 24 NOV 68	2400 24 NOV 68

ITEM	TIME	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
23	cont		BS900240; Co B 1st plat same, 2nd plat		
			BS858357, 3rd plat & (-) BS872353; Co's		
			C, D, Recon & STRICOM same.		
25	1201		(C) Co B at coord BS858357 detained 2	BDE,CO,S3	DW
			MAM w/ID cards; suspects were uncooper-		
			ative. Extracted to LZ BRONCO for fur-		
			ther interrogation.		
26	1300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A 3rd plat	CO,S3	DW
			BS906243; Co B 1st plat same, 2nd plat		
			BS859367, 3rd plat BS862367 w/(-); Co		
			C & Recon same; STRICOM closing LZ THUN-		
			DER.		
27	1330		(C) Co A, 3rd plat, at BS910253 heard	BDE,CO,S3	DW
			sniper fire at RED BALL Hwy 1. Are		
			investigating suspected area.		
28	1400		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A same; Co B	BDE,CO,S3	DW
			BS833352, 1st plat BS874325 (LZ THUNDER)		
			Co's C, D, and Recon same; STRICOM LZ		
			THUNDER.		
29	1453		(C) 52nd MI at BS893271 rpts that an	BDE,CO,S3	DW
			informant rpts that 3 armed VC go to		
			a house loc BS893271 between 1700hrs -		
			1730hrs every day.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
RICHARD GERETY, CPT INF	Richard Gerety

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	PAGE NO: 5

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	Hour Date 0001 24 NOV 68	Hour Date 2400 24 NOV 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
30	1500		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A 3rd plat BS910250; Co B BS848355, 1stp plat LZ THUNDER; Co C moving out of last loc at this time; Recon plat BS839354.	CO,S3	DW
31	1505		(C) (Late Entry): At 1455hrs Bde req clearance to have an opn at BS832397 w/E Trp 1st CAV and the Nationalist Police on 25 NOV 68 between 0800hrs and 1700hrs. Approval given by 4-3 Inf S3 (CPT Gerety)	CO,S3	DW
32	1550		(C) Ref item #29: Co A, 2nd plat, from AO YELLOW will move to coord BS895265 to observe incident.	BDE,CO,S3	DW
33	1600		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A same; Co B BS830338; Co C BS837373; Co D same; Recon closed on LZ THUNDER.	BDE,CO,S3	DW
34	1620		(C) Co B, 2nd plat, closed LZ THUNDER.	CO,S3	DW
35	1700		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A 3rd plat BS914252 NDP; Co B LZ THUNDER; Co C BS837389; Recon LZ THUNDER; Co D same.	CO,S3	DW
36	1800		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A, 1st plat moving to Bridge 94; Co C BS816401; all other units loc same.	BDE,CO,S3	DW

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
RICHARD GERETY, CPT INF	Richard Gerety

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page 6

Unit or Station	Location	Period Covered From Hour Date	Period Covered To Hour Date
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	0001 24 NOV 68	2400 24 NOV 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
37	1900		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	CO,S3	DW
38	1900		(C) Bn strength rpt: Co A (-) 7, 1st plat 24, 2nd plat 21, 3rd plat 31, wpn plat 17, total 99; Co B (-) 9, 1st plat 24, 2nd plat 25, 3rd plat 28, wpn plat 14, total 100; Co C (-) 5, 1st plat 27, 2nd plat 21, 3rd plat 27, wpn plat 20, total 100; Co E (-) 3, 4.2 12, Recon 31, GS 4, total 50.	BDE,CO,S3	DW
39	1905		(C) Recd MACV ambs night & day loc.	CO,S3, M	DW
40	1935		(C) Co B, 2nd plat, moved to night amb coord BS881323.	BDE,CO,S3	DW
41	2000		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,CO,S3	DW
42	2000		(C) URI rpts that at 1500hrs 24 NOV an ele of NVA Bn was spotted at BS867345 & BS867354. Arty called in; res unk.	BDE,CO,S3	DW
43	2030		(C) Ref item #40: Co B, 2nd plat, amb site loc BS873318.	BDE,CO,S3	DW
44	2100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,CO,S3	DW
45	2110		(C) Intell rpt fr Bde: 1 company NVA BS790359, BS782349, BS793384. Equipt: (4) 82mm mort, (6) B-40 launchers, (3)	CO,S3 cont	DW

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
RICHARD GERETY, CPT INF

Signature
Richard Gerety

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	Hour 0001 Date 24 NOV 68	Hour 2400 Date 24 NOV 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
45	cont		Mach guns. 1 plat NVA BS782398 equipt		
			with (3) 82mm morts.		
46	2200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,CO,S3	DW
47	2300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,CO,S3	DW
48	2305		(C) C&C will arrive at 0700hrs 25 NOV	CO,S3	JPC
49	2355		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,CO,S3	JPC
50	LOG Summary:		During this period 4-3 Inf contimued security opns		
			and offensive sweep opns in the S Duc Pho AO. At		
			240640H NOV 68 4-3 Inf began an offensive sweep opn		
			N of LZ THUNDER. Co B swept N fr BS882830. Co C		
			conducted a CA into blocking position loc at BS852360		
			BS848365, and BS853382. Recon plat blocked fr BS853363.		
			STRICOM was inserted onto BS838338 and BS845334. The		
			opn resulted in 2 VCS detained who were extracted to		
			52nd MI at Duc Pho. There were no significant events		
			throughout the period!		
51	2400		(U) JOURNAL CLOSED		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
RICHARD GERETY, CPT INF	Richard Gerety

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	0001	25 NOV 68	2400	25 NOV 68

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
01	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED		
02	0015		(C) Grd Surv sighted two pers at coord BS-	BDE,DO	JPC
			843320.		
03	0100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	JPC
04	0200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	JPC
05	0300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	JPC
06	0400		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	JPC
07	0430		(C) Co C began moving from NDP to OBJ 3.	BDE,DO	JPC
08	0500		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	JPC
09	0600		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	JPC
10	0625		(C) Msg fr Bde: Chu Lai being hit with	CO,S3	JPC
			either morts or rockets. Res unk at this		
			time.		
			Jerry L Jones		
			JERRY L JONES, CPT SIG		
11	0630		(C) Co C loc at BS819397.	CO,S3	JPC
12	0700		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	CO,S3	JPC
13	0750		(C) Rec fr 1LT Eglestone (Bn LNO) FRAGORD	S3	MT
			47-68 to OPORD 15-67 copy 24 of 60 copies.		
14	0800		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A BS914252; Co B	BDE,CO,S3	MT
			LZ THUNDER, 2nd plat closed in at 0715hrs	Downgraded at 3yr intervals. Declassifie	
			on LZ THUNDER; Co C BS813402; Co D LZ BRONCO	after 12yrs.	
			Recon plat LZ THUNDER.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	0001	25 NOV 68	2400	25 NOV 68

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
15	0900		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) LZ CHARLIE	CO,S3	MT
			BROWN, 2nd plat BS915244, 3rd plat BS920253;		
			Co's B, D & Recon same loc; Co C BS793409.		
16	0925		(C) Co B departing LZ THUNDER for todays opn.	BDE,CO,S3	MT
17	0940		(C) (Late Entry): MACV rpts two incidents	CO,S3	PJS
			on night of 24 NOV 68: 1) At 242004H NOV		
			68 est reinforced sqd attacked new market		
			place in Duc Pho at BS803375 with SA fire &		
			grenades. Res 1 VC KIA, 1 M-1 rifle CIA.		
			2) AT 242355H NOV 68 National Police bunker		
			at BS805381 was attacked by est reinforced		
			sqd using SA fire & grenades. Res 1 PF WHA.		
18	1000		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) LZ CHARLIE	BDE,CO,S3	DW
			BROWN, 2nd plat BS909241, 3rd plat BS920253;		
			Co B (-) departed LZ THUNDER at 0925hrs, 1st		
			plat BS858308; Co C BS789402; Co D & Recon		
			loc same.		
19	1100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) LZ CHARLIE	CO,S3	DW
			BROWN, 1st plat closed fr Bridge 94 at 0900hrs		
			2nd plat BS903245, 3rd plat BS929250; Co B		
			(-) & 3rd plat BS831309, 1st plat BS837316;		
			Co C BS771409; Co D & Recon loc same.		
20	1200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) & 1st plat	cont	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 3 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	0001	25 NOV 68	2400	25 NOV 68

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
20	cont		loc same, 2nd plat BS899253, 3rd plat BS-932257; Co B (-) & 3rd plat loc same, 1st plat BS830321; Co C BS766397; Co D & Recon loc same.		
21	1300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) & 1st plat loc same, 2nd plat BS899251, 3rd plat BS932-255; Co B (-) & 3rd plat BS815300, 1st plat BS815314; Co C BS764386; Co D & Recon same.	CO,S3	DW
22	1320		(C) Co C loc BS761381.	CO,S3	DW
23	1400		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) & 1st plat loc same, 2nd plat BS899253, 3rd plat BS93-4240; Co B (-) & 3rd plat loc same, 1st plat BS811300; Co C BS761381; Co D & Recon same.		
24	1440		(C) (Late Entry): At 1000hrs a ¼ ton trk fr Co C 3-1 Inf hit a mine approx 100M out of the main gate at LZ BRONCO. Res were 2 US pers KHA.	CO,S3	DW
25	1500		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) & 1st plat loc same, 2nd plat BS897255, 3rd plat closed on LZ CHARLIE BROWN as of 1445hrs; Co B BS-812295; Co C moving fr last loc; Co D & Re-con plat loc same.	CO,S3	DW
26	1605		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A loc same	cont	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	0001	25 NOV 68	2400	25 NOV 68

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
26	cont		except 2nd plat BS897257; Co B NDP BS820288; Co C BS758368; Co D LZ BRONCO; Recon departed LZ THUNDER at 1545hrs.		
27	1700		(C) Recd intell rpt fr Bde: (see S-2 file)	S-2, CO,S3	PJS
28	1715		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A same except 2nd plat BS896263; Co B & Co D loc same; Co C BS746355; Recon LZ BRONCO.	CO,S3	LOC
29	1800		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A same except 2nd plat BS896263 (NDP); Co's B & D loc same; Co C see Item #31; Recon BS825386.	BDE,CO,S3	DW
30	1830		(C) Recd MACV PF amb loc for night & day.	Posted on Map	LOC
31	1840		(C) Ref item #29: Co C, 2nd plat NDP BS746-353, 3rd plat amb BS747354, 1st plat BS745-351 (amb), LP 75M to NE of NDP (3rd plat sqd).	CO,S3,Map	LOC
32	1900		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; all loc same except Recon at BS833391 (NDP). Redwood 52&17 neg.	CO,S3	LOC
33	2005		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; all loc same except Recon NDP BS833396. Redwood 52&17 neg.	BDE,CO,S3	LOC
34	2100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same. Redwood 52&17 neg SITREP.	BDE,CO,S3	LOC
35	2105		(C) Recd intell rpt fr Bde: (see S-2 file)	S2,S3	LOC
36	2110		(C) Co B req interpereter as early as poss.	S2	LOC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 5 | NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	0001	25 NOV 68	2400	25 NOV 68

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
37	2145		(C) SOI change effective 0001hrs 26 NOV 68.	Units notified	LOC
38	2200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same. Redwood 52&17 neg SITREP.		
39	2205		(C) Ref item #37: SOI change held for 24hrs new effective time 0001hrs 27 NOV 68.	Units notified	LOC
40	2255		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same. Redwood 52&17 neg SITREP.	BDE,CO,S3	LOC
41	2310		(C) Fr Bde S-2: VC patrol armed with mines & grenades vic BS775377, at Xom Lum & Hoc Cat est strength is 45 pers. Arty called in res unk.	DO,Co's B & C	JPC
42	2315		(C) Fr Bde S-2: 1 VC company disguised as ARVNs vic BS783372 also VC unit #219 vic BS767415. Arty called in res unk.	DO,Co's B & C	JPC
43	2355		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	JPC
44	LOG Summary:		4-3 Inf continued security and offensive sweep opns in the S Duc Pho AO. Co C conducted sweep opn N and W of LZ BRONCO w/NDP at BS746353. Co B conducted sweep opn W of LZ THUNDER w/NDP at BS820288. Co A continued security of LZ CHARLIE BROWN and opns in AO YELLOW. Recon plat amb at BS833391. From 0800hrs to 2000hrs neg significant events. Significant events fr 2000hrs to 2400hrs are as follws: 1) Rpt fr Bde on poss attack on Chu Lai and surrounding installations - cont		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE FEC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	0001	25 NOV 68	2400	25 NOV 68

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
44	cont		2) SOI change becomes effective 270001H NOV 68. Units were notified. 3) Rpt fr Bde S-2 on suspected loc of VC patrol and company. (Items #41 & #42) called for Arty fire on loc and notified Co's C & B.		
45	2400		(U) JOURNAL CLOSED		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
RICHARD GERETY, CPT INF

SIGNATURE
Richard Gerety

FPC-Japa

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO: 1 | NO. OF PAGES:

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LOCATION: LZ THUNDER BS874325

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 26 NOV — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 26 NOV

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
01	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		
02	0100		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde D.O.	JDC
03	0200		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde D.O.	JDC
04	0225		(C) Flareship dropping flares in area coord.	D.O.	JDC
			BS7735 and BS7736.		
05	0300		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same.	D.O.	JDC
06	0400		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	D.O.	JDC
07	0500		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	D.O. Bde	JDC
			Jerry L Jones		
			JERRY L JONES, CPT SIG		
08	0600		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	JPC
09	0700		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	MT
10	0709		(C) Co A, 3rd plat, closed LZ CHARLIE BROWN	DO	DW
			at 0705hrs; Co C, 3rd plat, closed NDP 0702hrs.		
11	0740		(C) Msg fr 1st Sgt Smith Co D: All pers	DO	DW
			have taken malaria pill for the day of 26 NOV.		
12	0800		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co's A, D, & Recon	BDE,CO,S3	DW
			loc same; Co B started moving 0710hrs for		
			todays opn; Co C BS7483346.		
13	0840		(C) SOI change effective 261200H NOV 68.	CO,S3	PJS
14	0900		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co's A & D loc same;	CO,S3	DW
			Co B (-) & 1st plat still in NDP, 3rd plat	Downgraded at 3yr intervals. Declassified at 12yrs.	
			BS811296; Co C BS7473345; Recon plat BS819381.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 2 | NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	0001	26 NOV 68	2400	26 NOV 68

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
15	0900		(C) Rcn plat closed LZ BRONCO 0900hrs	CO,S3	DW
16	1000		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A same, 2nd plat BS896263; Co B (-) NDP, 1st plat BS805286, 3rd plat BS804299; Co C BS747342; Co D same; Recon plat LZ BRONCO.	BDE,CO,S3	DW
17	1100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) same, 2nd plat BS902262; Co B (-) BS807295, 1st plat BS801285, 2nd plat LZ THUNDER, 3rd plat BS-802271; Co's C, D, & Recon loc same.	CO,S3	DW
18	1120		(C) At coord BS832375 a 15yr old M rptd to CPT Turner (MACV DP) the loc of a VC Hamlet Chief, 2 VC with AR 15 & M-16. Loc Lam An Hamlet.	S3	DW
19	1120		(C) At 1110hrs Co C, 2nd plat, obs 3 VC evading at coord BS751340; engaged w/SA fire. Res unk; 2nd plat will search area.	S3	DW
20	1200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) same, 2nd plat BS911258; Co B (-) BS807295, 1st plat same, 2nd plat same, 3rd plat BS802301; Co C BS750326; Co D & Recon loc same.	BDE,CO,S3	DW
21	1220		(C) Co C recd sniper fire fr various psns at BS744324. Gunships called in. Res unk.	CO,S3	DW
22	1300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	CO,S3	DW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	0001	26 NOV 68	2400	26 NOV 68

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
23	1310		(C) Ref item #21: At BS744324 gunships spotted bunker complex and hooches. Co C will search area.	BDE,COS3	DW
24	1350		(C) Ref item #18: C&C spent 30 min of careful investigating with neg res.	BDE	DW
25	1357		(C) At 1357hrs Co A req DUSTOFF for 1 US, with back injury. Name Gaussman; no further info at this time.	BDE,S3	DW
26	1400		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) same, 2nd plat BS911253; Co B 1st plat BS794287, 2nd plat & 3rd plat & Co B (-) same; Co D same; Recon LZ THUNDER.	BDE,S3	DW
27	1435		(C) Msg fr Bde S3: AO extension eff 270600H NOV - 271800H NOV 68. Fr N AO boundary N along 76 NS gridline to 43 EW gridline. E on 43 EW gridline to Hwy 1. S on Hwy 1 to N AO boundary.	CO,S3	DW
28	1500		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	CO,S3	DW
29	1530		(C) Ref item #25: DUSTOFF completed at 1530H	CO,S3	LAC
30	1610		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A, 2nd plat, BS-911253; Co B NDP BS801311; all other units loc same.	BDE,CO,S3	LAC
31	1655		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A, 2nd plat,	cont	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	0001	26 NOV 68	2400	26 NOV 68

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
31	cont		BS914252; Co B, D, & Recon loc same; Co C		
			BS778326.		
32	1755		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A same, 2nd plat	CO,S3	LAC
			BS914252 NDP; Co B same; Co C BS777324; Co D		
			LZ BRONCO.		
33	1820		(C) Co D, 2nd plat, amb loc BS769389 not in	CO,S3	LAC
			psn as yet.		
34	1840		(C) Co B has 2 LP's to E and W 100M out of	CO,S3	LAC
			BS801311.		
35	1900		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; all loc same except	CO,S3	LAC
			Co C BS782325 NDP, 1st plat amb BS778324.		
			Escape Attempt 21&17 neg SITREP.		
36	1905		(C) Recd PF amb sites for Night & Day.	Posted on Map	LAC
37	1910		(C) Co A CO evacuated fr LZ CHARLIE BROWN to	CO,S3	LAC
			escort associate at last duty station body		
			home.		
38	2000		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; all loc same. Co D	BDE,CO,S3	LAC
			2nd plat amb in psn. Escape Attempt 21&17		
			neg SITREP.		
39	2000		(C) Recd intell rpt fr Bde: (see S-2 file)	CO,S3,S2	LAC
40	2100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,CO,S3	LAC
41	2125		(C) Recd intell rpt fr Bde: (see S-2 file)	CO,S3,S2	LAC
				Notified all Co's	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	0001	26 NOV 68	2400	26 NOV 68

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
42	2200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same. Escape Attempt	BDE,CO,S3	LAC
			21&17 neg SITREP.		
43	2300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same. Escape Attempt	BDE,CO,S3	LAC
			21&17 neg SITREP.		
44	2300		(C) 1st plat, E Trp 1st CAV, obs one (1)	DO	JPC
			secondary explosion vic BS891285 by Arty fire		
45	2335		(C) Bde S-2 rpts current password has been	Notified units	JLJ
			compromised. Change to password for 27 NOV.	on LZ THUNDER	
46	2355		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	JPC
47	LOG Summary:		4-3 Inf contimued security and offensive sweep opns in		
			S Duc Pho AO. Co B and Co C conducted sweep opn W of LZ		
			BRONCO. Co A contimued security of LZ CHARLIE BROWN and		
			opns in AO YELLOW. At 271220H NOV Co C recd sniper fire		
			at BS744324. Gunships were called in and obs neg enemy.		
			Gunships located a lge bunker complex w/huts center of mass		
			BS744324. Arty fire placed into area. There were a few		
			significant events from 2000hrs to 2400hrs.as follows:		
			1) F-6 rpts fr Bde (item #41). Informed B & D company.		
			Fired arty on BS835317 & BS838310. Res unk. 2) 1st plat		
			E Trp 1st CAV, obs one secondary explosion at coord BS891285.		
			3) Password changed to (P) BIT TONGUE, (A) STEEL DOOR.		
48	2400		(C) JOURNAL CLOSED.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
RICHARD GERETY, CPT INF

SIGNATURE
Richard P Gerety

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	0001	27 NOV 68	2400	27 NOV 68

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
01	0001		(U) Journal opened.		
02	0020		(C) Flareship operating in vic BS836318.	DO	JPC
03	0100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	JPC
04	0105		(C) At 0050hrs 2nd plat, Co A, loc BS914252 recd approx 12 rds frag of mort. Res 2 US WHA; both had face injuries. 0105hrs DUSTOFF req; while enroute PFC Green, Jimmie R US54681104 line #103 died of wounds. DUSTOFF cancelled until daylight. Ene fire ceased 0110hrs. 0100hrs Arty called in. Arty fired 329 rds res unk.	BDE,CO,S3,S1	JPC
05	0200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	JPC
06	0300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	JPC
07	0400		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	JPC
08	0410		(C) (Late Entry): Ref item #4: At 0050hrs 2nd plat, Co A, recd 20 - 40 rds of semi auto carbine fire at coord BS914252.	BDE,DO	JPC
09	0500		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	JPC
10	0600		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	JPC
11	0630		(C) Ref item #4: 2nd plat, Co A, fd 1 Chi Com grenade in perimeter which did not go off at coord BS914252.	BDE,DO	JPC
12	0700		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,S3	JPC

Downgraded at 3yr intvals. Declassified at 12yrs.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	0001	27 NOV 68	2400	27 NOV 68

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
13	0740		(C) Ref item #4: DUSTOFF completed at 0730H	BDE,S3	JPC
14	0800		(C) At coord BS776405 one lift ship recd SA	BDE,S3	JPC
			fire neg cas.		
15	0810		(C) At coord BS776422 Bn Cmdr (LTC Russell)	BDE	JPC
			in C&C detained 1 M wearing white clothes		
			approx age 40.		
16	0830		(C) Rcn CA sched: 1) Rcn PZ BS801311 - 0715H	BDE,CO,S3	JPC
			LZ BS771426 - 0725H. 2) Rcn PZ BS801311 -		
			0735H LZ BS771426 - 0745H. 3) Rcn PZ BS801311		
			0755H LZ BS771426 - 0805H. 4) Co B PZ BS801-		
			311 0815H LZ BS777420 - 0825H.		
17	0830		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A LZ CHARLIE	BDE,CO,S3	JPC
			BROWN; Co B 1st plat BS777420, 2nd plat BS-		
			775414, 3rd plat BS768418; Co C 1st plat BS-		
			closed NDP 0725H; Co C departed NDP 0755H for		
			todays opn; Co D LZ BRONCO.		
18	0835		(C) Co D CA sched: 1) Co D PZ LZ BRONCO	BDE,CO,S3	JPC
			0810H LZ BS776416 - 0820H. 2) PZ LZ BRONCO		
			0825H LZ BS776416 - 0830H. 3) PZ LZ BRONCO		
			0832H LZ BS776416 - 0837H.		
19	0840		(C) Co B coord BS773413 detained 1 M age 32	BDE,CO	JPC
			neg wpn or ID. VCS says he has ID in hooch.		
20	0900		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co C BS788325;	cont	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 3 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	0001	27 NOV 68	2400	27 NOV 68

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
20	cont		1st & 3rd plat Co A BS9122l4, 2nd plat BS914-		
			252; Co D BS776416.		
21	0905		(C) 1st plat Co A coord BS9132l2 fd 1 sniper	BDE,CO,S3	JPC
			psn overlooking Hwy 1. Also fd 20 rds expen-		
			ded Carbine ammo 20 rds expended 30 Cal ammo.		
22	0910		(C) 3rd plat Co A BS9122l8.	CO,S3	JPC
23	1000		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co's A, B, & Recon	BDE,CO,S3	JPC
			loc same; Co C BS789323; Co D BS772l28.		
24	1010		(C) Msg fr Bde: Password for 27 NOV. Use	S2,	JPC
			28 NOV password.		
25	1015		(C) At BS789323 Co C had 1 US picked up by	S3	JPC
			C&C for bad feet and taken to LZ THUNDER.		
			PFC Novak, James, US54827127, line #126.		
26	1100		(C) Co C 81mm mort was lifted fr MT MONTEZUMA	S3,DO	CL
			at 1010H and brought to LZ THUNDER at 1020H		
			Co B 81mm mort was picked up at 1020H and		
			brought to MT MONTEZUMA.		
27	1100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A 1st, 2nd, & 3rd	CO,S3	CL
			plat BS914252; Co B same; Co C BS809328 cen-		
			ter of mass; Co D BS775423 center of mass;		
			Rcn loc same.		
28	1115		(C) Gen Galloway arrived at LZ THUNDER 1115H	CO,S3	CL
			met and briefed by Cpt Gerety (S3). Departed	1125H	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 4 | NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LOCATION: LZ THUNDER BS874325

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 27 NOV 68 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 27 NOV 68

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
29	1200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A 1st plat same,	BDE,CO,S3	CL
			2nd & 3rd plat closed LZ CHARLIE BROWN 1130H;		
			Co's B, D, & Rcn loc same; Co C BS812320.		
30	1300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A 1st plat BS914-	S3	CL
			252; Co B on Red Ball closing LZ BRONCO;		
			Co C on Red Ball; Co D BS772416; Rcn Red Ball		
31	1320	-	(C) Co C closed on LZ THUNDER at 1320H.	S3	CL
32	1420		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A 1st plat same;	BDE,S3	CL
			Co B LZ BRONCO; Co C LZ THUNDER; Co D BS776-		
			394; Rcn LZ BRONCO.		
33	1450		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A 1st plat BS910-	DO,S3	CL
			250; Co B & C loc same; Co D BS772378; Rcn		
			enroute to LZ THUNDER.		
34	1520		(C) Rcn plat closed LZ THUNDER.	CO,S3	LAC
35	1600		(C) Bn SITREP neg: all loc same except Co D	BDE,CO,S3	LAC
			BS775379.		
36	1600		(C) Co D fd a tunnel 200ft long, 5ft 9in	DO,S3,S2	LAC
			in height, 3ft 6in wide. Tunnel check hasn't		
			been used lately will close up w/shape charges.		
37	1700		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A same, 1st plat		
			NDP BS910250; Co's B, C & Rcn loc same; Co D		
			NDP BS775379.		
38	1745		(C) 4.2 rpt sent to Bde.	DO	PJS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	0001	27 NOV 68	2400	27 NOV 68

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
39	1745		(C) Co D, 3rd plat, amb psn loc BS769389, 2nd plat at LZ BRONCO, all other loc same.	DO,S3	LAC
40	1745		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A same, 2nd plat on Bridge 94; Co's B, D, & Rcn same; Co C same, 2nd plat now departed for amb loc.	DO,S3, BDE	LAC
41	1850		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same except Co D 3rd plat in amb psn at BS777387.	DO,S3	LAC
42	1915		(C) Co C 2nd plat amb in psn at BS883329.	DO,S3	LAC
43	1945		(C) Recd PF amb loc for day & night.	Posted on M	LAC
44	1950		(C) Unit strength rpt: Co A 97; Co B 102; Co C 109; Co D 102; Rcn 31.	Posted	LAC
45	1955		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same except Co B 3rd plat amb loc at BS801399.	BDE,DO,S3	LAC
46	2000		(C) Co A got clearance for 81mm HE on grids BS934238, BS932234, BS933242, BS932249, & BS932229.	DO,CO,S3	LAC
47	2100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	LAC
48	2200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	LAC
49	2300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	JPC
50	2300		(C) Msg fr Bde: MACV will have pers operating coord BS8140 in morning.	DO,S3,Co B	JPC
51	2335		(C) Recd intell rpt fr Bde: (see S-2 file)	DO,S2	JPC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	0001	27 NOV 68	2400	27 NOV 68

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
52	LOG Summary:		Significant events from 0001H to 0600H are as follows:		
			1) At 0105H 2nd plat Co A received 12 rds of mort or frag.		
			Two US WHA. One KHA while DUSTOFF enroute.	DUSTOFF cancelled	
			Notified Bde S3, Bn S3, Bn CO, and Bn S1.	WHA will be dusted off	
			at first light. 2nd plat may have redd AW fire.(Ref item #4)		
			2) Cpt Maxham notified Bn TOC that he will be departing Duc		
			Pho 27 NOV 68. He will escort Cpt Scott Watts body from Travis		
			AFB to his home. Approx 20 days before he returns to RVN.		
			Events from 0600H to 2000H are as follows: 4-3 Inf conducted		
			a cordon & search operation beginning at 0655H NOV with a CA		
			of Co B, Co D, and Rcnp plat into five LZ's NW of LZ BRONCO.		
			Co B and Rcn plat established the cordon around the Hamlet		
			at BS773423. Co D conducteda a CA into BS776416 and search		
			N. The operation terminated at 1300H NOV. Co B returned to		
			LZ BRONCO. Co D swept S to NDP loc at BS766379. Co C closed		
			LZ THUNDER. Rcn plat returned to LZ THUNDER.	Co A contimued	
			security of LZ CHARLIE BROWN and offensive sweep operations		
			in AO YELLOW. A total of 2 VCS were detained during the period.		
53	2400		(U) JOURNAL CLOSED		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RICHARD GERETY, CPT INF

SIGNATURE: Richard P Gerety

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	0001	28 NOV 68	2400	28 NOV 68

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
01	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED		
02	0100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	JPC
03	0200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	JPC
04	0300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	JPC
05	0400		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	JPC
06	0500		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	JPC
07	0600		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	JPC
08	0700		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	JPC
			David L. Wilson		
			DAVID L WILSON, 1LT INF		
09	0745		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A loc same; Co B	BDE,DO,S3	CL
			3rd plat, closed into LZ BRONCO fr amb at		
			0730H, all other ele of Co B at LZ BRONCO;		
			Co C & Rcn plat at LZ THUNDER; Co D moved		
			out of NDP at 0745H.		
10	8000		(C) (Late Entry): At 272100H NOV 68 amb fr	BDE,CO,S3,S2	PJS
			HHC 4-3 Inf heard digging in access road to		
			LZ BRONCO about 100M outside main MP gate.		
			Two MAM were obs and engaged w/hand grenade.		
			One was seen evading and was engaged w/SA		
			fire. At 280645H NOV 68 a searcher revealed	Downgraded at 3yr intervals. Declassified after 12yrs.	
			a VC,with severe frag wds, in a hut about 50		
			M fr access road. Res 1 VC WIA/CIA.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	0001	28 NOV 68	2400	28 NOV 68

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
11	0900		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A LZ CHARLIE	CO,S3	DW
			BROWN, 1st plat Bridge 95; Co's B, C, & Rcn		
			plat loc same; Co D BS779352.		
12	1000		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A, 1st plat,	BDE,CO,S3	DW
			closed LZ CHARLIE BROWN at 0930H; Co's A, B,		
			C, & Rcn plat loc same; Co D BS793369.		
13	1020		(C) Co D closed LZ BRONCO at 1020H.	BDE,CO,S3	DW
14	1100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: all loc same except Co D	CO,S3	DW
			now at LZ BRONCO.		
15	1105		(C) Msg fr Bde: At BS808410 some VN pers	Notified units	DW
			w/be cutting bamboo until 1600H. Notify	at LZ BRONCO	
			units not to fire upon these pers.		
16	1200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,CO,S3	DW
17	1300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	CO,S3	JPC
18	1330		(C) 1st plat, E Trp 1st CAV, at coord BS924-	BDE,S3	JPC
			224 KIA one VC evading.		
19	1400		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,CO,S3	JPC
20	1500		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	CO,S3	JPC
21	1600		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,CO,S3	JPC
22	1640		(C) C&C spotted some freshly dug bunkers at	BDE,CO,S3	LAC
			BS849257. Neg VC sighted in area.		
23	1700		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	CO,S3	LAC
24	1725		(C) Air Force will conduct defoliation -	DO,S3	LAC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 3 | NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	0001	28 NOV 68	2400	28 NOV 68

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
24	cont		Mission at 1155H 30 NOV 68 on coord BS8326		
			to BS7041.		
25	1800		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same. Co A, 1st plat	BDE,CO,S3	LAC
			moving out 3rd sqd at Bridge 94; test firing		
			SE of LZ CHARLIE BROWN.		
26	1810		(C) Recd PF amb loc for Day & Night.	Posted on Map	LAC
27	1900		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	CO,S3	LAC
28	1940		(C) Co C, 3rd plat, is in amb psn at BS883-	BDE,CO,S3	PJS
			322.		
29	1950		(C) Co A 1st plat amb plot corrected to BS-	DO	LAC
			912227.		
30	2000		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,CO,S3	LAC
31	2025		(C) Co B 2nd plat amb loc is BS823373.	BDE,DO	LAC
32	2100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,CO,S3	LAC
33	2100		(C) Recd intell rpt fr Bde: (see S-2 file)	DO,S2	LAC
34	2200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	LAC
35	2230		(C) Recd Bn strength rpt: Co A 83, Co B 107,	Posted	LAC
			Co C 110, Co D 109, Co E 59.		
36	2355		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
37	LOG	Summary:	4-3 Inf continued security and offensive missions in S Duc		
			Pho AO. All ele closed respective fire bases by 281020H NOV 68		
			and conducted local security opns throughout the day. HHC amb		
			on access road to LZ BRONCO rptd 1 VC WIA/CIA. cont		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 4 | NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	0001	28 NOV 68	2400	28 NOV 68

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
37	cont		1st plat, E Trp 1st CAV, rptd killing 1 VC evading at		
			BS924224 at 1330H. Res 1 VC KIA.		
38	2400		(U) JOURNAL CLOSED		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

RICHARD GERETY, CPT INF

SIGNATURE

Richard Gerety

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 1	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	Location LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From Hour Date 0001 NOV 29 68	To Hour Date 2400 29 NOV 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
01	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED		
02	0100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
03	0200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
04	0300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
05	0400		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
06	0500		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
07	0600		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
08	0700		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
			David L. Wilson		
			DAVID L WILSON, 1LT INF		
09	0740		(C) Co C 3rd plat amb closed LZ THUNDER at 0730H, 1st & 2nd plat moved out at 0735H for todays opn; Co D moved out 0728H for todays opn.	CO,S3	JPC
10	0800		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A 3rd plat Bridge guard at Bridge 94 closed LZ CHARLIE BROWN at 0745H; Co B LZ BRONCO, 2nd plat BS823373.	BDE,CO,S3	DW
11	0805		(C) Req airstrikes for 300900H to 30-1700H NOV 68: BS770356, BS789318, BS832256 (Priority #1, #2, #3) on bunker & tunnel complex. Skyspots for 292000H	BDE Downgraded at 3yr i Declassified after cont	JPC

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 2	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation: S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	Location: LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From: Hour 0001 Date 29 NOV 68	To: Hour 2400 Date 29 NOV 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
11	cont		300500H NOV 68: BS73803225 - Priority #5; BS76203200 - Priority #1; BS7730-3236 - Priority #4; BS79502900 - Priority #2; BS80152955 - Priority #3; BS81-702360 - Priority #6; BS79702980 - Priority #7.		
12	0900		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A loc same; Co B departed LZ BRONCO 0830H for todays opn, will pick up amb enroute; Co C BS889319; Co D BS720510; Rcn LZ THUNDER.	CO,S3	JPC
13	0930		(C) Co B (-) & 1st plat BS800406, 2nd plat BS833385, 3rd plat BS815397; Co D center of mass BS779352.	DO,CO,S3	JPC
14	0955		(C) Aero Scouts now on TOC freq.	S3-Air	JPC
15	1000		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A 1st plat BS902238; Co B loc same; Co C 1st plat BS894316, 2nd plat BS892318; Co D same; Rcn plat same.	BDE,CO,S3	JPC
16	1005		(C) Co C req clearance for 81mm on coord BS883320, BS889320, BS900303, BS899298, BS891302, BS897308, BS880314.	DO	JPC

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 3	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation: S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		Location: LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From: Hour 0001 Date 29 NOV 68	To: Hour 2400 Date 29 NOV 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
17	1010		(C) Ref item #16: clearance approved.	CO C	JPC
18	1030		(C) AO extension approved until 291500H NOV 68 fr N boundary N on 78 NS gridline E on 43 EW gridline to Song Cau SE on Song Cau to N boundary.	CO,S3	PJS
19	1030		(C) BG Cooksey arrived at LZ THUNDER at 1030H. Met and briefed by LTC Russell.	-CO,S3,BDE	JPC
20	1100		(C) BG Cooksey departed for LZ BRONCO at 1100H.	BDE	
21	1100		(C) (Late Entry): At 1005H Co B at BS-815401 obs 2 VC, 1 M & 1 F, evading w/wpn	BDE,CO,S3	JPC
22	1120		(C) (Late Entry): Ref item #21: At 10-55H Co B at BS821409 detained 2 VC. 1 had SK-44 ammo & ammo box. Fd 1 SK-44 & 1 M-1 Carbine; serial nos are SK-44 11365896 - M-1 5806327.	BDE,CO,S3,S2	JPC
23	1125		(C) (Late Entry): Ref item #21&22: Co B at BS821409 at 1100H fd a box w/booby	BDE,CO,S3,S2 cont	JPC

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 4	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation: S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	Location: LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From: Hour 0001 Date 29 NOV 68	To: Hour 2400 Date 29 NOV 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
23	cont		trap wires & home made booby traps.		
			Also fd med supplies. VC have broken		
			up in 1 & 2 man groups moving in vic		
			BS755420.		
24	1130		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A same; Co B	CO,S3,M	JPC
			BS821409; Co C 1st plat BS892305, 2nd		
			plat BS892306; Co D BS792326.		
25	1130		(C) Ref item #21,22,23: At 1125H Co B	BDE,S2	JPC
			at BS821409 fd 1 60mm rd and several		
			tunnels leading fr river. Destroyed		
			2 sampans and fd a green book with the		
			name Nguyen Kuan Hoa age 24. Name should		
			be on black list of suspected VC.		
26	1155		(C) Co B at BS819410 fd 5 ammo cans;	BDE,S3,S2	JPC
			insider were 6 30 carbine mag; full, 2		
			ponchos, 1 M-26 grenade booby trap, ass-		
			orted black PJ's and other assorted		
			clothing.		
27	1200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; A Co loc same;	BDE,CO,S3	JPC
			Co B same; Co C 1st plat BS898305, 2nd		
			plat BS894306; Co D BS783342.		
28	1210		(C) Ref item #26: Co B coord BS819410	BDE,S3	JPC
				cont	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 5	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		Location LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From Hour Date 0001 29 NOV 68	To Hour Date 2400 29 NOV 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
28	cont		fd 1 ammo can with med supplies, 1 book		
			with VN writing. Destroyed 250 lb rice,		
			80-100 lbs flour, 1 booby trap device,		
			1 NVA size 36C bra.		
29	1220		(C) Co B coord BS819413 fd 2 green unif,	BDE,CO,S3	JPC
			1 nurse unif, 1 fish net, 5 hammocks		
			and needle & thread.		
30	1230		(C) E Trp 1st CAV loc at BS835403.	DO,CO,S3	JPC
31	1300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A BS897235;	DO,CO,S3,M	JPC
			Co B same; Co C 1st plat BS895302, 2nd		
			plat BS895303; Co D BS778364, E Trp 1st		
			CAV BS803401.		
32	1325		(C) At 1245H Co D coord BS778364 came	BDE,CO,S3	JPC
			upon 3 VN F. When approached 1 threw		
			web gear in bushes; web gear had 1 gren-		
			ade, flashlight, and first aid pack.		
			Also detained 1 MAM. Released 1 F and		
			holding others for extraction. Contin-		
			uing search.		
33	1328		(C) Co C coord BS895308 apprehended 1	BDE,CO,S3	JPC
			MAM no ID approx 31yrs old.		
34	1330		(C) Co B coord BS813406 apprehended 2	BDE,CO,S3	JPC
				cont	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 6	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation: S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		Location: LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From: Hour 0001 Date 29 NOV 68	To: Hour 2400 Date 29 NOV 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
34	cont		VC. No further info.		
35	1355		(C) 4.2 ammo rpt submitted to Bde.		JPC
36	1400		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A 1st plat BS894242; Co B same; Co C 1st plat & 2nd plat BS896304; Co D same.	BDE,CO,S3,M	JPC
37	1410		(C) Ref item #21: VC WIA was evading with 2 VCthat the 123rd Aero Scouts engaged causing 1 WIA; WIA ind claims to be a PF who was captured by VC 2 days ago. WIA ind evacd to 6th Support A&D by Aero Scouts.	BDE,CO,S3	JPC
38	1430		(C) E Trp tracks are in blocking psn BS785410 to BS785415.	S3,M	JPC
39	1455		(C) AO extension till 1700H 29 NOV 68.	CO,S3	JPC
40	1500		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co's A & B same; Co C 1st plat BS885308, 2nd plat BS883-307; Co D (-) BS768385, 2nd plat & 3rd plat BS773393, 1st plat BS769402.	CO,S3	JPC
41	1630		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A same; Co B (-) & 1st plat BS789415; Co C 2nd plat closed LZ THUNDER 1555H; Co D NDP BS-769381.	BDE,CO,S3	LAC

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 7	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation: S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		Location: LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From: Hour 0001 Date 29 NOV 68	To: Hour 2400 Date 29 NOV 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
42	1710		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same except Co A 1st plat BS892262 and Co B BS789415.	CO,S3	LAC
43	1730		(C) POW's fr LZ BRONCO POW camp rptd that 2 of them stayed with 13 guerillas night of 28 NOV 68 at BS822409. POW's stated that they guarded a captured PF.	CO,S3,BDE amb set in that loc.	LAC
44	1745		(C) Unit loc; Co C 1st plat BS885319; Co A 1st plat BS895264; all other loc same.		
45	1800		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) LZ CHARLIE BROWN, 1st plat BS895264, 2nd sqd 2nd plat Bridge 94; Co B (-) BS789415, 3rd plat BS815401; Co C (-) LZ THUNDER, 1st plat BS885319; Co D BS769381; Rcn LZ THUNDER.	BDE,CO,S3	PJS
46	1814		(C) Co B 3rd plat loc at BS815401.	DO,M	LAC
47	1837		(C) Recd intell rpt fr Bde: (see S-2 files).	S3,S2	LAC
48	1850		(C) Recd PF amb loc for night & day.	Posted on M	LAC
49	1900		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	CO,S3	LAC
50	1905		(C) Unit strength rpt: Co A 97, Co B 107, Co C 103, Co D 103.	Posted	LAC

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 8	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation: S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	Location: LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From: Hour 0001 Date 29 NOV 68	To: Hour 2400 Date 29 NOV 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
51	1915		(C) Co D amb of 1st sqd 1st plat in psn	DO,S3,M	LAC
			at BS785385, 2nd sqd 1st plat BS776387.		
52	1935		(C) Co C has been given clearance for	DO,S3	LAC
			HE 81mm on grids BS890320, BS882321,		
			BS883326, Arty was advised of air ad-		
			visory.		
53	1945		(C) Co B's ambs in psn; 1st plat BS784-	DO,S3,M	LAC
			415, 3rd plat BS819404.		
54	1955		(C) Fr Bn XO (MAJ Spargo): Occupants	DO,S3	PJS
			of bunker 44 on perimeter at LZ BRONCO		
			obs 1 ind who appeared to be digging		
			in Carentan road. He was engaged w/SA		
			fire and evaded to vic BS830372.		
55	2000		(C) Bn SITREP neg: all loc same except	BDE,DO	PJS
			Co B (-) moving into amb loc.		
56	2035		(C) Co B (-) & 2nd plat NDP BS777414.	DO,S3,M	LAC
57	2100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc. same. Co B (-)	BDE,CO,S3	LAC
			moving into amb loc.		
58	2135		(C) Bde TOC MACV rpt: Three pers firing	DO,CO,Co C	LAC
			vic NP refuge camp loc at BS863315.	CO	
			Patrol fr Co C will investigate.		
59	2145		(C) Co B 2nd plat (-) amb loc BS771410	CO,S3,M cont	LAC

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 9	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	Location LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From Hour Date 0001 29 NOV 68	To Hour Date 2400 29 NOV 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
59	cont		is now in psn.		
60	2150		(C) Recd intell rpt fr Bde: (see S-2 file).	DO,S2,S3	LAC
61	2200		(C) At BS778419 Co B (-) & 2nd plat (-) sprang amb on sqd of VC. Believed to have wounded 2 VC. Req gunships & flares.	BDE,CO,S3 Co B & gunships notified.	JLJ
62	2215		(C) Fr Bde: two patrols fr Co C 3-1 Inf loc at BS776416 and BS775420.	CO,S3	JLJ
63	2240		(C) Bn CO (LTC Russell) req 1 more flareship. Req approved.	BDE	
64	2245		(C) Co B with help of flareships are moving ele in search of VC vic BS778-412. Ref item #61.	CO,S3	JLJ
65	2255		(C) Rpt fr Co C CO: Patrol dispatched fr Co C returned with 3 US ind fr Co C at 2210H. Inds were rptd in the refugee camp vic BS863315. Co C CO in his examination of the inds fd they had been consuming alcohol. Wpns check revealed that the inds wpns had not been fired. Bn CO (LTC Russell) instructed Co C CO to inspect the refugee area for possible damages.	BDE,CO,S3	JLJ

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 10	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation: S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	Location: LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From: Hour 0001 Date 29 NOV 68	To: Hour 2400 Date 29 NOV 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
66	2300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same except Co B ref item #64.	BDE,CO,S3	JLJ
67	2310		(C) Ref item #64: Co B rpts 1 VC KIA unable to find body.	CO,S3	JLJ
68	2315		(C) Bn CO (LTC Russell) released flare ships at this time.	BDE,S3	JLJ
69	2355		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same except Co B (-) & 2nd plat BS774403.	BDE,DO	JLJ
70	LOG Summary:		4-3 Inf continued security and offensive sweep opns in S Duc Pho AO. Co B sweeping N of LZ BRONCO captured 2 VC with 1 SKS-44 and 1 M-1 Carbine rifle. Aero Scouts working with Co B killed one VC at BS819411. Another ind who claimed to be a PF captured by VC two days ago was wounded by Aero Scouts while evading with VC. Co C conducted sweep opns SW and SE of LZ BRONCO. Co D conducted sweep opns W and SW of LZ BRONCO. Co D was given a change of mission at 1130H and moved N to support Co B. Co A continued security of LZ CHARLIE BROWN and opns in AO YELLOW. At 2135H MACV rptd three pers firing vic NP refugee camp loc at BS863315. A patrol fr Co C investigating the incident returned with 3 US inds who had been in the camp and were under the influence of	cont	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 11	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	Location LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From Hour 0001 Date 29 NOV 68	To Hour 2400 Date 29 NOV 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
70	cont		alcohol. A wpns check by the CO of Co C revealed that the inds wpns had not been fired. LTC Russell (Bn CO) instructed CO of Co C to inspect the camp for possible damages. At 2200H Co B (-) & 2nd plat (-) at BS778409 sprang an amb on a VC sqd. Searching the area, with the help of gunships, res were 1 VC KIA; unable to find body. The opn of the day gained 2 VC KIA, 2 VC CIA, 1 VCS, 1 SKS-44 rifle, and 1 M-1 Carbine rifle.		
71	2400		(U) JOURNAL CLOSED.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
RICHARD GERETY, CPT INF	Richard Gerety

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 1	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		Location LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From Hour 0001 Date 30 NOV 68	To Hour 2400 Date 30 NOV 68

ITEM NR.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
01	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED		
02	0020		(C) LTC Russell (Bn CO) req tracker tm	BDE	DW
			of two dogs fr Bde for Co B to search		
			area they are operating in.		
03	0100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
04	0200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
05	0201		(C) Bde will contact Bn TOC in the morn-	DO	DW
			ing about tracker dog tms.		
06	0300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
07	0400		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
08	0500		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
09	0600		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
10	0601		(C) Msg fr Bde: Aero Scouts will not	S3	DW
			available on 30 NOV 68. Scouts will		
			rpt to LZ CORK.		
11	0605		(C) Co D, 1st & 2nd sqds 1st plat, have	BDE,DO	DW
			closed back to NDP.		
12	0700		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same except Co C	DO	JPC
			3rd & 2nd plats departed for todays opn.		
13	0705		(C) Msg fr Bde: Ref item #5: dog tms	CO,S3	JPC
			not picked up for lack of transportation	Downgraded at 3yr	
			from Div.	Declassified after	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 2	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation: S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	Location: LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From: Hour 0001 Date 30 NOV 68	To: Hour 2400 Date 30 NOV 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
14	0735		(C) Msg fr Bde: Ref item #10: Aero	S3,S3-Air	JPC
			Scouts req denied.		
15	0750		(C) Co D, 3rd plat, at coord BS780388	BDE,CO,S3	JPC
			fd one 8" dud Arty rd. Will destroy in		
			place. Dud destroyed 0800H.		
			Jerry L Jones		
			JERRY L JONES, CPT SIG		
16	0800		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) LZ	BDE,CO,S3	JPC
			CHARLIE BROWN, 1st plat BS895264; Co B		
			(-) BS774403, 1st plat BS784415, 2nd		
			plat BS774403, 3rd plat BS819404 start-		
			ed moving towards Co B (-); Co C (-)		
			LZ THUNDER, 1st plat closed LZ THUNDER		
			0720H, 2nd plat BS873313, 3rd plat BS-		
			873313; Co D left NDP 0720H for todays		
			mission.		
17	0840		(C) Co A 81mm Mort, coord BS926227, en-	BDE,CO,S3	JPC
			gaged 2 VC in boat. Res 1 VC KIA and		
			1 VC WIA. Ind WIA awaiting DUSTOFF to		
			6th Support hosp. Village chief stat-		
			ed that both inds were VC.		
18	0845		(C) Bde S3-Air, coord BS776380, obs	BDE,CO,S3 cont	JPC

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 3	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation: S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	Location: LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From: Hour 0001 Date 30 NOV 68	To: Hour 2400 Date 30 NOV 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
18	cont		25-30 pers evading E towards BS790384		
			One ind w/wpn. Gunship req; Aero Scouts		
			enroute to loc.		
19	0930		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A 1st plat	CO,S3	JPC
			BS905255; Co B (-) BS778414, 3rd plat		
			BS794402; Co C 2nd plat & 3rd plat BS-		
			878291; Co D center of mass BS777402.		
20	1000		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co's B & C loc	BDE,CO,S3	JPC
			same; Co A 1st plat BS903255; Co D (-)		
			BS777402, 1st plat BS774404, 3rd plat		
			BS786387, 4ht plat BS776390, 2nd sqd		
			1st plat & 1st sqd 2nd plat BS785385.		
21	1012		(C) Co D, 3rd plat, at coord BS786387	BDE,CO,S3,S2	JPC
			detained 1 MAM between 30-40 yrs old.		
			Ind had 2 ID's neg/wpn or doc; dressed		
			in black PJ's.		
22	1035		(C) Ref item #17: DUSTOFF completed at	BDE,CO,S3	JPC
			1035H.		
23	1100		(C) Ref item #21: Co D released ind,	BDE,CO,S3	JPC
			he did not have 2 ID's. Co B picked		
			him up before.		
24	1125		(C) Msg fr Bde: Ref item #17: VC WIA is	BDE,CO,S3,S2	JPC
			now KIA.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 4	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation: S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	Location: LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From: Hour 0001 Date 30 NOV 68	To: Hour 2400 Date 30 NOV 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
25	1130		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A 1st plat	CO,S3,M	JPC
			same; Co B (-) BS780393, 1st plat BS-		
			798400 to BS790400, 3rd plat BS775401;		
			Co C 2nd & 3rd plat BS878289; Co D BS-		
			777402.		
26	1200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A 1st plat	BDE,CO,S3,M	JPC
			(-) BS907247, 1st sqd 1st plat BS913255;		
			Co B loc same; Co C 2nd plat BS869287,		
			3rd plat BS869287; Co D BS790385.		
27	1300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A 1st plat	CO,S3	JPC
			BS907247; Co B same; Co C 2nd & 3rd plat		
			BS866266; Co D BS788368.		
28	1315		(C) Bde Cmdr (COL Donaldson) and 198th		
			Bde Cmdr arrived LZ THUNDER. Met and		
			briefed by Bn CO (LTC Russell). Depart-		
			ed 1338H.		
29	1400		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A 1st plat	BDE,CO,S3,M	JPC
			same, 2nd plat departing fr LZ CHARLIE		
			BROWN; Co B loc same; Co C 2nd plat BS-		
			867273, 3rd plat BS867273; Co D BS797358.		
30	1425		(C) 4.2 ammo rpt called into Bde.		JPC
31	1500		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A 1st plat	CO,S3,M	JPC
				cont	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 5	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation: S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	Location: LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From: Hour 0001 Date 30 NOV 68	To: Hour 2400 Date 30 NOV 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
31	cont		BS905255, 3rd plat BS907225; Co B closed		
			LZ BRONCO at 1445H; Co C same; Co D BS-		
			801355.		
32	1545		(C) Co A 3rd plat recd 10 rds AK-47	CO,S3,M	LAC
			fire fr BS909226. Neg friendly cas.		
			Arty firing on suspected area.		
33	1600		(C) Ref item #32: Gunships req.	BDECO,S3	LAC
34	1605		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same except Co A	BDE,S3,M	LAC
			1st plat BS930250, 3rd plat BS908223;		
			Co D NDP BS801346, 2nd plat 2nd sqd pro-		
			posed amb BS799339, 2nd plat 1st sqd		
			BS801352.		
35	1700		(C) Recd PF amb loc for night & day.	Posted on M	LAC
36	1700		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same except Co	CO,S3	LAC
			C 3rd plat & 2nd plat at BS862268.		
37	1715		(C) E Trp 1st CAV, 1st plat enroute to	S3	LAC
			Bridge 107.		
38	1800		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same except 2nd	EDE,CO,S3	LAC
			& 3rd plat Co C loc BS865287; Co A 1st		
			plat closed LZ CHARLIE BROWN at this time.		
39	1900		(C) Bn strength rpt: Co A 90, Co B 105,	Posted on M	LAC
			Co C 105, Co D 109, Co E 57.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page nr: 6	Nr of Pages:

Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	Hour 0001 Date 30 NOV 68	Hour 2400 Date 30 NOV 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
40	1900		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same except Co C	S3,M	LAC
			2nd plat BS854265, 3rd plat BS852268;		
			Co D 1st sqd & 2nd sqd 2nd plat amb in psn.		
41	2000		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same except Co A	BDE,DO	LAC
			2nd plat BS909211, 3rd plat BS901211;		
			Co B amb moving.		
42	2005		(C) Msg fr Bde S3-Air: C&C will arrive	DO,S3-Air	LAC
			0700H - must be released at 0915H for		
			CA mission. Will be returned after CA.		
			Utility fr 1400-1600H.		
			PATRICK J SIMPSON, CPT INF		
43	2025		(C) Co B 2nd plat amb in psn at BS776-	DO,S3	LAC
			386 & BS778382, 3rd plat amb in psn at		
			BS782380 & BS783382.		
44	2100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	LAV
45	2200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	LAC
46	2300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	LAC
47	2355		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
48	LOG	Summary:	4-3 Inf continued security and offensive sweep opns		
			in S Duc Pho AO. Co A continued to secure LZ CHARLIE		
			BROWN and opns in AO YELLOW. At 0840H Co A mort fired		
				cont	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	Page nr: 7	Nr of Pages:

Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	Hour Date 0001 30 NOV 68	Hour Date 2400 30 NOV 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
48	cont		at 2 VC in a boat at BS926227 res in 1 VC KIA & 1 VC WIA.		
			WIA ind died after being DUSTED OFF to 6th Support hosp.		
			At 1545H 3rd plat, Co A, recd 10 rds AK-47 sniper fire.		
			Arty and gunships were called in w/neg res. Co B conducted		
			a sweep fr N to S NW of LZ BRONCO. Co D and a plat fr		
			E Trp 1st CAV blocked as Co B swept S. At 0845H Bde		
			S3-Air flying over AO obs 25-30 MAM moving NE toward		
			BS790384. Co D sent elements to investigate. Aero Scouts		
			were reqd. Res one MAM apprehended. Co B closed LZ BRONCO		
			at 1500H and will amb with squad and plat size elements		
			W of LZ BRONCO. Co C (-) continued security of LZ THUNDER.		
			Two plats conducted a sweep S of LZ BRONCO and NDP loc		
			were BS854265 & BS852268. Co D at the completion of the		
			opn with Co B, swept S to an NDP loc at BS801346.		
			Res for day were 2 VC KIA, one MAM apprehended - later		
			released, and neg wpns or documents.		
49	2400		(U) JOURNAL CLOSED		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
RICHARD GERETY, CPT INF	Richard Gerety